# Exhibit 2

May 24, 2019 1–4

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT   Page 1	2F	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS MOHA	VIIV	IED ALI KASHID	1-4
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK   2   3   EXAMINATION   PAGE   4   8   9   8   9   9   9   9   9   9   9					Page 3
SECURITIES AND	1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	INDEX OF EXAMINATION	
SECURITIES AND		SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	1	EVANUATION DAGE	
EXCHANGE COMMISSION	2				
EXCHANGE COMMISSION	3	SECURITIES AND :		by IVII. Filedinali	
A		EXCHANGE COMMISSION, :	1		
Planisff,	4	:	1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
5		Plaintiff. :			
v. : No. 17-ev-8223 6 MOHAMMED ALI RASHID. : Exhibit 2	5			Expert Report - Matthew Hoffman	
Back		. No. 17-cv-8223	9		
MOHAMMED ALI RASHID. :	6			Exhibit 2 45	
7	0	MOUANMED ALLBAGUID	10	Complaint	
Defendant. : Exhibit 4 59 9		MOHAMMED ALI RASHID, :		Exhibit 3 57	
12	7	:	11		
Exhibit 5 62		Defendant. :			
10   DEPOSITION OF MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN   12   Exhibit 9"   90   13   Tale Reimbursement Policy - Apollo Global Management   15   Apollo Global Management   15   Apollo Global Management   15   Apollo Global Management   15   Apollo Global Management   16   Apollo Global Management   16   Apollo Global Management   17   Apollo Global Management   18   Apollo Global Management   18   Apollo Global Management   18   Apollo Global Management   18   Apollo Global Management   19   Apollo Global Management   10   Apollo Global Management   1	8		12		
10   DEPOSITION OF MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN   14   Table Price   14   Table Price   15   14   Table Price   15   14   Table Price   15   14   Table Price   15   15   16   16   16   17   17   18   18   19   19   19   19   19   19	9		40		
11 DEPOSITION OF MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN 12   13   Friday, May 24, 2019   7   Apolio Global Management   15   (Apolio 00004578 - 4596)   Exhibit 1** 00   16   T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - Apolic Global Management   16   (Apolio 00004578 - 4596)   Exhibit 1** 00   17   Apolic Global Management   (BDC-Apolio-00000999 - 1010)   18   Exhibit 8** 90   T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - Apolic Global Management   19   (BDC-Apolio-00000999 - 1010)   18   Exhibit 8** 90   T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - Apolic Global Management   19   (BDC-Apolio-00000999 - 1010)   18   Exhibit 8** 90   T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - Apolic Global Management   10   12   20   20   20   20   20   20	10		13	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
13		DEPOSITION OF MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN	11		
13 Friday, May 24, 2019 14 9:25 a.m. 15 (Apolle 00004578: 4596) 15 Exhibit 7** 90 16 T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - 1 17 Apollo Global Management (BDO-Apollo-0000999: 1010) 18 Exhibit 8** 90 18 T&E Reimbursement Policies & Procedures. Policy # A.1 - 1 17 Apollo Global Management (BDO-Apollo-0000999: 1010) 18 Exhibit 8** 90 18 Exhibit 8** 90 18 Exhibit 8** 90 18 Exhibit 8** 90 18 Exhibit 9** 107 18 Exhibit 9** 107 19 Exposes Review Interim Report - 3 20 (Rashid 0000659 - 674) 21 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 21 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 22 Exhibit 9** 107 23 For the Plaintiff: 24 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 25 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ. 26 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ. 27 Exhibit 9** 107 28 Exhibit 9** 107 29 Exposes Review Interim Report - 3 29 Apollo Global Management (Particular Policies 8) 20 (Rashid 0000659 - 674) 21 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 21 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 22 Exhibit 9** 107 23 For the Plaintiff: 25 Exhibit 9** 107 26 Exhibit 9** 107 27 Exposes Review Interim Report - 3 28 Apollo Global Management (BDO-Apollo 9000659 - 674) 21 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 29 Exhibit 9** 107 20 Exhibit 9** 107 21 Exhibit 9** 107 22 Exhibit 9** 107 23 Apollo Global Management (Particular Policies 8 24 EXHIBITS (Cont.) 25 Exhibit 19** 107 26 Exhibit 19** 107 27 Exposes Review Interim Report - 3 28 Exhibit 10 127 28 Exhibit 10 127 29 Exhibit 10 127 29 Exhibit 10 127 20 Exhibit 11 131 21			14	,	
Exhibit 7" 90   15   16   16   17   17   17   18   18   18   18   18		Friday May 24, 2019	15	· -	
15   Greenberg Traurig   2101 L Street, N.W.   17   Washington, D.C.   18   Exhibit 8"   19   19   19   19   19   19   19   1			.5	,	
Procedures		9.20 d.III.	16		
17					
Company	16		17		
T&E Reimbursement Policies &   19   Procedures     20   Terry L. Bradley, Court Reporter     20		2101 L Street, N.W.			
19	17	Washington, D.C.	18	Exhibit 8** 90	
Apollo Global Management 20 (Rashid 00000559 - 674) 21	18			T&E Reimbursement Policies &	
Page 2   20	19		19	Procedures -	
21	20	Terry L. Bradley, Court Reporter		· -	
Page 2   Page 2   Page 2   Page 3   Page 4		,	1	(Rashid 00000659 - 674)	
Page 2			1		
1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL 2 2 Exhibit 9** 107 Expense Review Interim Report - 3 Apollo Global Management (Apolloo0114148 - 169) 5 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ. DONNA K. NORMAN, ESQ. 6 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 For the Defendant: 9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 1 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212 801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	22		22		
1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL 2 2 Exhibit 9** 107 Expense Review Interim Report - 3 Apollo Global Management (Apolloo0114148 - 169) 5 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ. DONNA K. NORMAN, ESQ. 6 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 For the Defendant: 9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 1 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212 801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		Page 2			Page 4
Securities And Exchange Commission   Duane K. Thompson, Esq.	1		1	EXHIBITS (Cont.)	9
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION   DUANE K. THOMPSON, ESQ.   (Apollo Global Management (Apollo 00114148 - 169)   (Apol	2		2	Exhibit 9** 107	
DUANE K. THOMPSON, ESQ.  5	3	For the Plaintiff:		Expense Review Interim Report -	
DUANE K. THOMPSON, ESQ.  5 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ. DONNA K. NORMAN, ESQ. 6 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 7 E-thompsond@sec.gov 8 For the Defendant: 9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 11 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 19 20 21 20 21	4	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	3	Apollo Global Management	
5 JAMES CARLSON, ESQ.   2 Exhibit 10   127   127   128   131   131   131   131   131   131   131   131   133   134   1		DUANE K. THOMPSON, ESQ.			
DONNA K. NORMAN, ESQ. 6 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 7 E-thompsond@sec.gov 8 For the Defendant: 9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 11 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 20 21	5		1	,	
6 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 7 E-thompsond@sec.gov 8 For the Defendant: 9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 11 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 14 15 16 17 18 10 DF Street, N.E. Washington, DC 20549 11 ILPA letter to Steven. Mnuchin 13	-		-		
Washington, DC 20549   ILPA letter to Steven. Mnuchin	6		_		
For the Defendant:  GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP  DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building  New York, NY 10166  T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com  To be supported by the support of the property o	"		5		
Exhibit 12	7				
For the Defendant:  9 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ. MetLife Building 11 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21		L-triompsoria@sec.gov	6	(7/28/17)	
9	8	For the Defendant		Exhibit 12 139	
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP  10 DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ.  MetLife Building  11 200 Park Avenue  New York, NY 10166  12 T-212.801.6788  E-friedmand@gtlaw.com  13	_	FOI THE DETENDANT:	7	Rebuttal Report - Matthew Hoffman	
STATEMENT   STAT	9	ODEENIDEDO TO MUDIO		(5/13/19)	
DANIEL FRIEDMAN, ESQ.   Rebuttal Report - Matthew Hoffman   9 (5/20/19   10 **CONFIDENTIAL EXHIBITS   11   200 Park Avenue   New York, NY 10166   12   T-212.801.6788   E-friedmand@gtlaw.com   12 (Original Exhibits retained by Court Reporter.)   13     14   15   15   16   16   16   17   17   18   18   19   19   20   20   21   21   10   10   10   10			8		
MetLife Building 11 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 12 T-212.801.6788 E-friedmand@gtlaw.com 13 (Original Exhibits retained by Court Reporter.) 14 15 15 16 16 16 17 17 18 18 19 20 20 21	10				
11		•	a	•	
11   12   12   13   14   15   15   16   17   17   18   19   19   20   21   10   10   18   19   19   20   21   10   10   18   18   18   19   20   21   10   10   18   18   18   19   20   21   21   10   10   10   10   10	11	200 Park Avenue		•	
12		New York, NY 10166		CONFIDENTIAL EXHIBITS	
13	12	T-212.801.6788		(0.1.15.18)	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21		E-friedmand@gtlaw.com		(Original Exhibits retained by Court Reporter.)	
14     14       15     15       16     16       17     17       18     18       19     19       20     20       21     21	13		13	~~~~	
15     15       16     16       17     17       18     18       19     20       21     20       21     21			14		
16     16       17     17       18     18       19     20       21     20       21     21			15		
17 18 19 20 21			16		
18 19 20 21 21					
19 20 21 21					
20 21 21 20 21					
21 21					
	20				
22	21				
	22		22		

May 24, 2019 5–8

	Page 5		Page 7
1	PROCEEDINGS	1	expert witness who was the client in those five
2		2	or six times?
3	MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN	3	A. Do you mean plaintiff or defendant?
4	having been first duly sworn, testified as	4	Q. The party.
5	follows:	5	A. The parties. I wish I had my list.
6		6	I've been an expert witness on probably
7	MR. FRIEDMAN: I think we'll start	7	11 cases now, and I have supported both the
8	by introducing ourselves. I'm Daniel Friedman,	8	plaintiff and defendant.
9	Greenberg Traurig, representing the defendant,	9	Just a minute. I'm going to check
10	Mr. Rashid.	10	my notes because I do have the list. Some of
11	MR. THOMPSON: Duane Thompson,	11	the list.
12	representing the plaintiff, Securities and	12	MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Hoffman, just le
13	Exchange Commission.	13	Dan ask the questions
14	MR. CARLSON: Jim Carlson, on behalf	14	THE WITNESS: Okay.
15	of the Securities and Exchange Commission as	15	MR. THOMPSON: and he'll direct
16	well.	16	you to documents if he wants you to look at
17	THE WITNESS: Matthew Hoffman,	17	any.
18	expert witness.	18	THE WITNESS: Okay.
19		19	MR. THOMPSON: Just answer as best
20	EXAMINATION	20	you can.
21	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	21	MR. FRIEDMAN: If you can remember
22	Q. So just to begin by giving you a few	22	MR. THOMPSON: If you can't recall,
	Page 6		Page 8
1	ground rules for the deposition. I'll try not	1	you can't recall.
2	to interrupt you, and ask you try not to	2	THE WITNESS: All right. The most
3	interrupt me. I understand it's hard to do	3	recent one was the Highland Creditors Committee
4	sometimes. The other thing is, for the Court	4	versus Highland Management Capital or Capital
5	Reporter's sake, please give "yes" or "no" or	5	Management, and that's the one that went to
6	verbal answers instead of nodding your head.	6	trial.
7	Mr. Thompson will object to questions from time	7	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
8	to time. Unless he tells you not to answer,	8	Q. Have you ever been an expert witness
9	you can answer after his objection.	9	for the SEC before?
10	A. Got it.	10	A. No.
11	Q. Have you been deposed before?	11	Q. Have you ever been an expert witness
12	A. Yes, I have.	12	for any branch of the government before?
13	Q. How many times?	13	A. No.
14	A. Five or six times maybe.	14	Q. Have you ever been an expert witness
15	Q. All those times as an expert	15	concerning travel and expense, which I'll refer
16	witness?	16	to as T&E
17	A. Yes.	17	A. No.
18	Q. Have you ever given trial testimony	18	Q policies?
19	before?	19	And it's okay if we use the term
20	A. I have been through arbitration with	20	"T&E policies"
21	three judges.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. And when you were deposed as an	22	Q when we're referring to it?

May 24, 2019 9-12

1	Page 9 What did you do to prepare for this	1	Page 11 I'm trying to think of the number of
2	deposition?	2	phone calls that we've had.
3	A. This morning? Or just in general?	3	A dozen. Maybe a dozen times.
4	Q. In general.	4	Possibly more.
5	A. Okay. So I reviewed the materials	5	Q. About how much total time were those
6	that were supplied to me by the SEC. I	6	dozen conversations, if you can estimate?
7	identified additional documents which I've	7	A. Oh. We met in New York once, and
8	supplied to counsel on my own. So I did	8	over the phone possibly a total of two hours,
9	research on my own by speaking with various	9	maybe. 2 or 3 hours.
10	companies that focus on travel and expense	10	Q. How did you select
11	travel and entertainment expense	11	And I'm going to use the term
12	processes. I reviewed T&E policies that I had	12	"record material" regarding your Exhibit B to
13	developed myself when working for other firms.	13	differentiates those documents that are
14	I reviewed my notes and depositions	14	specific to this litigation. Those documents
15	Excuse me.	15	that have Bates numbers on them as opposed to
16	my notes and reports for this	16	the other materials that you identified
17	deposition prior to coming here.	17	yourself.
18	Q. Now, any of those additional	18	A. Okay. Yes.
19	documents that you mentioned, are those the	19	Q. So, how do you select what record
20	documents listed in Exhibit B?	20	material you would review in preparing your
21	A. Yes. They're all listed.	21	report?
22	Q. They're all listed.	22	A. Well, I knew the topic was going to
	Page 10		Page 12
1	A. They're all listed.	1	be on travel and entertainment process, so I
2	Q. How did you first come in contact	2	pulled the documents from my own files that I
3	with the SEC regarding this matter?	3	already had on T&E, because I had developed
4	A. Boy. It was so long ago. I have a	4	these processes in the past. Then I went to
5	friend who was my Risk Manager at Credit	5	the firms that I knew supplied the applications
6	Suisse, named Dan Pines, and he works for the	6	for T&E procedures. They were companies that
7	SEC in New York. And he gave me the name of	7	developed the forms, they develop the online
8	somebody that was looking for an Asset Manager	8	applications themselves. I then went to all
9	within the SEC. She's no longer working at the	9	the various I'm going to call them
10	SEC, but I believe Wayne got my name through	10	quasi-regulatory entities that would monitor
11	her.	11	private equity funds to see how they would have
12	Q. Was Mr. Thompson the first person	12	looked at T&E policies. So that's when I
13	you spoke to at the SEC about this litigation?	13	started connecting the process to the
14	A. Yes.	14	institutional LP association. I found that
15	Q. About how many times have you	15	they had identified T&E policies procedures in
16	discussed your	16	their documentation. From there I was able to
17	the subject of your testimony,	17	figure out other regulatory bodies that would

your expert report with the SEC?

(Ms. Norman entered the room.)

A. How many times?

Q. Yeah.

A. Maybe --

18 19

20

21

22

figure out other regulatory bodies that would 18 have had T&E types of documentation. Let's 19 just put it that way. 20 So just through the research process 21 on my own I identified the various regulatory 22 bodies that would have commented on travel and Page 13

#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID

May 24, 2019 13-16

Page 15

Page 16

1	enterta	ainment.		
2	Q.	So spe		

- So specifically, the documents that
- you needed to get from the SEC because they
- 4 were part of this litigation, how did you
- 5 select those materials to review?
- 6 From the SEC? A.
- 7 Q. Yes.
- 8 MR. THOMPSON: He's asking about
- 9 documents with Bates numbers on them that were
- 10 generated in the course of this litigation.
- THE WITNESS: Right. Either I asked 11
- 12 Duane for them myself because I knew there were
- 13 certain clauses within certain documents that
- 14 would have referenced T&E policies, or he
- simply supplied me with a batch. Some of the
- 16 documents I didn't have to review other than
- 17 cursory glances because they weren't relevant,
- per se. 18
- 19 But either he supplied them to me
- 20 because they were pertinent to the case, or I
- asked him to identify those documents and then 21
- 22 send them to me.

- So I'm going to give you a copy of
- your report. We can mark this as Hoffman 1.
- 3 (Exhibit 1 marked for
- 4 identification.)

5

8

11

- We'll be referring to it throughout
- the deposition. 6
- 7 Α. Okay. Thank you.
  - I'd like you to turn to Exhibit A, Q.
- which is your resume.
- 10 Α. Uh-huh.
  - Q. What professional licenses do you
- 12 hold?
- 13 A. I have the Series 7, 63, 79, the
- 14 SIE, um, I believe the 3. I'm not sure.
- 15 Q. Okay. You said the SIE?
- 16 SIE. Yeah. It's a new designation,
- 17 so I qualified for it, I believe January this
- 18 year, simply based on the fact that I'm
- 19 grandfathered in.
- 20 Or possibly because of continuing
- 21 education. I'm not really sure.
- 22 And do you know what SIE stands for.

#### Page 14

1

7

#### BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 1

- 2 Q. And those documents you said after a
- cursory glance you determined they weren't
- 4 relevant, are those also included?
- 5 Yes, they would have been included.
- 6 Q. Was there anything from the record
- 7 that you asked for from the SEC that you didn't
- 8 receive?
- 9 A. That I don't remember. I'm pretty
- 10 sure I would have gotten almost everything that
- 11 I thought was needed.
- 12 Q. And you submitted three expert
- 13 reports in this matter. Is that right?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Is there anything in those reports
- 16 that you would like to change?
- 17 A. Not necessarily. No.
- 18 Okay. Have you reviewed the expert
- 19 report of Mr. Pearce?
- 20 Α. No.
- 21 You have not seen it at all? Q.
- 22 A. No.

#### No. No, I don't. Sorry. A.

- 2 And it isn't a memory test, but the
- second page of your resume says you are a
- 4 registered broker, a member of FINRA --
- SIPC? 5
- 6 SIPC. Yes. Α.
  - Q. -- Series 7, 63 and 79 valid.
- 8 Α. Correct.
- 9 So are you subject to FINRA Q.
- 10 regulation?
- 11 Α. I am.
- 12 Q. I'd like to go through the jobs
- you've had starting from the beginning. Just
- you let me know what training you received at
- 15 each job regarding T&E policies, compliance
- with the policies --16
- 17 A. Okay.
- 18 Q. -- starting with J.P. Morgan.
- 19 A. Sure. So, I was a derivatives
- 20 trader, and we were trading interest rate
- currency swaps and options, and that kind of
- came out of my background in mathematics and

May 24, 2019 17–20

			Page 17
securities.	So as far as	T&E policies,	we were

2 educated early on how to be --

-- how to get reimbursement for

4 expenses. I was sent overseas fairly quickly

5 after being hired, and my first assignment was

6 to Puerto Rico. So within the first 9 months

7 of employment I was working in and out of the

8 San Juan, Puerto Rico office. So as the

9 expenses started to come up, I had to figure

10 out how to get reimbursement for those. There 10

11 was a policy, there was a procedure, you

12 followed, that were reimbursed.

13 Q. Now, you said that you were educated

14 about the policies.

A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. What did that education look like?

17 Was it a formal class? Videos?

18 A. Oh, Dan, this is going back, like,

19 30 years.

3

15

20 Q. Would you like to start with the

21 most recent and we can work backwards?

22 A. It wasn't videos, I'll tell you

Page 19 they knew that I had that process more or less

2 well understood, so they didn't have to give me

3 much education. There was very little

4 difference in the process. Keep your receipts,

5 designate who you met with, why you met with

6 them, the amounts were already indicated,

7 location you would supply, fill out the form --

8 again still manual at that stage -- your boss

9 signed off on it, and then you were reimbursed.

10 Q. And at UBS was it similar in that it

11 was minimal instruction at that point?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. By UBS was it an electronic process?

14 Or not there yet?

15 A. I was well into my 30s by the time I

16 was working for them, so it was an expected

17 knowledge that you should have had prior to

18 employment. And again, it would have been:

19 Here's the expense form. Fill it out.

20 I don't remember it being online at

21 that point still.

22 Q. Okay. Moving on to Credit Suisse.

Page 18

1 that, because I don't think those existed.

2 Probably would have been simply my boss or my

3 secretary showing me what the reports were and

4 how you filled them out. Bring in your

5 receipts, describe the reason for the expense,

6 who you met with, why you met with them, fill

7 out the form, get your boss to sign it, submit

8 it, you'll get a check back. And that's

9 essentially what it was. It was a very manual

10 process back then.

11 Q. So moving on to Merrill Lynch, what

12 kind of education or instruction were you given

13 on T&E policies?

14 A. It would have been very minimal

15 because at that stage I had already been a

16 senior trader and had traveled the world with

17 J.P. Morgan. I had lived in Tokyo by that

18 point. I had lived in Hong Kong by that point.

19 I had been all over Asia and Europe on behalf

20 of the firm. So there were probably hundreds

21 of expense reports that I had already completed

22 that stage. And when Merrill Lynch hired me,

Page 20 What kind of instruction or training did Credit

! Suisse give you on expense policies?

A. Again similarly, I was probably in

4 my 40s at that stage. There was no need for

5 additional education on how to expense, other

6 than the fact that their procedure was slightly

7 different. As you were employed you were given

8 a corporate credit card in your name. The

9 bills came through Credit Suisse to you, and

10 they expected you to pay for those expenses

11 first and then submit your reimbursement

12 expense form.

13

14

Q. Okay.

A. And then --

15 Q. Sorry.

16 A. That's all right.

17 But while I was at Credit Suisse we

8 were creating portfolios of products at that

19 stage. I was in asset management. I was no

20 longer a trader. And we were creating what

21 they called SMAs, Separately Managed Accounts.

22 And the Separately Managed Accounts were owned

# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN

19

20

21

Did you receive any training?

Q. And then just Round Table Financial.

A. No. Everybody at Round Table is in

22 their 50s or 60s. And at this point we're all

May 24, 2019

,		CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAN	ИМ	
	1	Page 21 by either companies, limit liability companies,	1	Page 23 very aware of what the appropriate policies are
	2	or individuals. And these SMAs were separate	2	for T&E. When we speak to our clients in all
	3	investment vehicles against which we could	3	of our contracts we talk about expense
	4	allocate expenses. So we didn't have an	4	allocation with our mandated clients. And if
	5	expense policy that was designated specifically	5	there is an expense in excess of \$500, if we
	6	for the SMA products, so I developed the T&E	6	anticipate that the client will pay for that,
	7	policy for those of us who were working on the	7	we get their prior approval. Anything under
	8	SMA products. So that's when I began drafting	8	\$500 we simply supply them with the receipts
	9	and writing the T&E policies for relevant	9	and then they pay us. They reimburse us.
	10	expenses that could have been allocated to	10	Q. Would you say your experience that
	11	these privately held managed accounts.	11	you primarily received training at your first
	12	Q. How long did the SMAs exist before	12	employer and that carried over to your
	13	you drafted the T&E policies for them?	13	subsequent employers, is typical in the
	14	A. They would have been created and the	14	financial industry?
	15	policies would have been created	15	A. I'd say currently if you were
	16	simultaneously.	16	starting out as a new employee you would follow
	17	Q. So moving on to Weston Capital	17	certain new procedure. I understand that there
	18	Management.	18	are not just videos, but there are required
	19	A. Yes.	19	parts of your education prior to coming into
	20	Q. Did you receive any training on T&E	20	asset management which go through codes of
	21	policies when you got there?	21	ethics, things that you should and should not
	22	A. They already had an existing process	22	do with regard to T&E specifically. They'll
		Page 22		Page 24
	1	which I followed. And that had to do with	1	probably have a YouTube or a video of some sort
	2	hedge fund types of investments and the	2	which says: This is your corporate policy with
	3	allocation of expenses to those portfolios.	3	regard to T&E process, and this is how you
	4	However, when I was there we created private	4	implement the request process for
	5	equity fund products. And because I knew that	5	reimbursement.
	6	the private equity funds had to have separate	6	That would be currently.
	7	policies, I created the T&E policies for those	7	Q. Would you say that any of the T&E
	8	vehicles and drafted those, wrote those,	8	policies at any of your employers substantially
	9	implemented those. So I trained my staff. At	9	differed from one another? Or were they all
	10	that point I was Chief Investment Officer, so I	10	pretty much the same?
	11	had to train my guys as to how they had to	11	A. Other than the process itself, the
	12	allocate their expenses to certain portfolio	12	concepts were all very similar. You incur an
	13	companies by providing the receipts, the dates,	13	expense, a business expense, and you designate
	14	locations, reasons.	14	which project you were working on, who you met
	15	Q. And fair to say that you didn't	15	with, where you met them, purpose of the
	16	receive any training yourself, you were	16	meeting, and then you left it up to the
	17	training others at that point?	17	internal process to allocate or attribute that
	18	A. Correct.	18	expense to that project.

19

20

21 The compliance policy? 22 Q. The actual compliance of the

Q. And was compliance with the policies

pretty much the same at all of your employers?

May 24, 2019 25–28

<u></u>	CONTINEO / WID EXCOUNTINGE VO MICH IN W	v v .	LD / LITU (OTTID
1	Page 25 employees with the policy.	1	Page 27 the two funds that I managed at Weston Capital
2	A. Yes. Otherwise they would not get	2	where they were portfolios of private equity
3	reimbursed. Most everybody knew that you were	3	investments.
4	not permitted to charge personal expenses to	4	Q. So you served on an investment
5	the company.	5	committee?
6	Q. Have you ever worked for a private	6	A. Correct. Yes.
7	equity company?	7	Q. Have you ever served on a managemen
8	MR. THOMPSON: As an employee?	8	committee?
9	THE WITNESS: As an employee?	9	A. Yes.
10	MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start with	10	Q. Do you have decisionmaking authority
11	that.	11	in your current job?
12	THE WITNESS: No.	12	A. Yes. Very much so.
13	So I managed private equity	13	Q. How many other jobs would you say
14	portfolios as a Chief Investment Officer and as	14	you had decisionmaking authority in?
15	an Asset Manager, but I was never employed by a	15	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form
16	private equity company.	16	I don't know what you mean. Decisionmaking
17	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	17	authority as pertains to what?
18	Q. You mentioned you managed investment	18	MR. FRIEDMAN: Anything.
19	portfolios. Did you ever directly manage a	19	THE WITNESS: Other than at Round
20	portfolio company?	20	Table currently?
21	A. No.	21	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes. I mean, if it
22	Q. Did you ever sit on the Board of a	22	helps, we can start with decisions on what to
	Page 26		Page 28
1	portfolio company?	1	invest in.
2	A. No. But I have been on a Board, but	2	THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. Well, I'm
3	it was not a portfolio company.	3	the designated Chief Investment Officer at
4	Q. What Board were you on?	4	Round Table. For example, when we collectively
5	A. I was actually on the bank's pension	5	decide to work on a project, oftentimes we're
6	fund Board for its investments. I've also been	6	asked if we want to invest in the company as
7	on the Board of the bank's fund management	7	well. Sometimes we will take our fees in the
8	team I suppose you could call it and I	8	form of equity in a company in lieu of cash.
9	was the Chairman of that Board. For the	9	We make that decision collectively, but I
10	pension fund I was the Chairman of the	10	ultimately have the authority to do this
11	investment Committee.	11	because I'm the managing member of Round Table
12	Q. Which bank are you referring to?	12	That's pretty much it on the
13	A. This is Swiss Bank, which was	13	investment side.
14	actually morphed into UBS.	14	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
15	Q. So this was when?	15	Q. So prior to Round Table you did not
16	A. This would have been 1995 to 1997.	16	have the authority to make decisions on where
17	And the hedge fund Board that I was on with the	17	to invest?
18	550 million under management, that was also the	18	A. Oh, no. I was Chief Investment
19	Dublin, Ireland-based offshore investment	19	Officer. So at Weston Capital I was
20	vehicle that we set up at Swiss Bank/UBS. The	20	100 percent responsible for all investments

22

21 one that I'm referring to here about the

22 private equity early stage investment fund is

21 that the firm made in every respect.

Q. And prior to Weston, Credit Suisse

May 24, 2019 29–32

SE	CURTTES AND EXCHANGE VS WUHAI	VIIVI	
1	Page 29 or UBS	1	Page 31 his designation. There's also a very simple
2	A. Credit Suisse.	2	way of checking by going through something
3	MR. THOMPSON: Let him finish the	3	called BrokerCheck. And he would have had that
4	question before you answer.	4	at the point when he was employed by Goldman
5	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	5	certainly, and very likely when he was at
6	Q. Did you have any decisionmaking	6	Apollo.
7	authority regarding what Credit Suisse and UBS	7	Q. And Mr. Rashid worked for a private
8	invested in?	8	equity company. Is that correct?
9	A. There was an investment committee at	9	A. Apollo Management Capital? Or was
10	Credit Suisse, there was an investment	10	it Global Management? Is that the name of the
11	committee at Weston Capital too, but ultimately	11	company that he worked for?
12	I was responsible for the final decision. My	12	MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Hoffman, answer
13	signature was at the bottom. At Credit Suisse	13	the questions as best you can. If you need
14	we had an investment committee which I	14	something clarified, you can ask that, but
15	established. The process was collectively we	15	you're not generally supposed to be asking
16	talk about, discuss each of the investment	16	questions yourself.
17	products that we had evaluated and researched,	17	Why don't we read back the question.
18	collectively we decide whether they're	18	(Court Reporter read back.)
19	appropriate for the portfolio. Ultimately I	19	THE WITNESS: I don't know the
20	had to sign off on every investment, but my	20	correct answer to that from a legal standpoint.
21	boss at that stage also signed off.	21	Everybody is employed by somebody. How they're
22	So did I have investment authority?	22	defined, I'm not really sure.
	·		·
1	Page 30 I don't know. How would you evaluate that? I	1	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
2	was in charge of the investment committee, but	2	Q. Would you agree that Mr. Rashid had
3	my boss ultimately signed off.	3	no decisionmaking authority regarding what
4	Q. Okay. What professional licenses	4	Apollo invested in? Apollo
5	did Mr. Rashid hold?	5	Sorry. I should clarify.
6	A. I would have to review his	6	Apollo or any of the funds at issue
7	background.	7	in this litigation invested in?
8	Q. What document would you want to	8	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
9	review?	9	THE WITNESS: I believe he was part
10	A. His resume.	10	of the investment committee. So somebody would
11	Q. Do you know if Mr. Rashid is subject	11	have signed off on every portfolio company in
12	to FINRA regulation?	12	which they made an investment. So he was a
13	A. He is definitely as an investment	13	participating member.
14	advisor. That's my	14	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
15	Q. Is he a member of FINRA?	15	Q. You reviewed Mr. Rashid's deposition
16	A. He is a member of FINRA if he is	16	transcript in this matter?
17	regulated, yes. He should be regulated under	17	A. Yes. Once.
18	the SEC and FINRA.	18	Q. Are you aware in that deposition he
19	Q. He should be. But do you know if he	19	testified that he was not a member of the
20	is?	20	investment committee?
21	A. Well, I can't confirm that without	21	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
l — ·	A. Well, I can't commit that without	'	min in term con conjection de la fermi
22	seeing his resume, which I presume would show	22	If you want to show him the deposition

May 24, 2019 33–36

	Page 33		Page 35
1	transcript, that's fine.	1	MR. FRIEDMAN: That sentence that I
2	THE WITNESS: No.	2	just read: "Rashid and others were responsible
3	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	3	for investments in and the management of five
4	Q. Let's go to Paragraph 49 of your	4	Apollo funds."
5	report. You mention that the funds were	5	MR. THOMPSON: So if he knew that
6	managed	6	Rashid
7	Sorry. I'll give you a chance to	7	You're asserting that Rashid was not
8	get there.	8	a member of those committees, and if he knew
9	A. Page 49?	9	that to be a fact would it change what he wrote
10	Q. Paragraph 49.	10	in the first sentence of Paragraph 49?
11	A. Okay.	11	MR. FRIEDMAN: The second sentence,
12	Q. I'm going to give you paragraph	12	but yes.
13	numbers.	13	MR. THOMPSON: The second sentence
14	A. Okay.	14	Management company's responsibilities.
15	Q. So you say that the funds were	15	THE WITNESS: No. Rashid and others
16	managed by a management company, except for the	16	were responsible for investments.
17	natural resources fund which had a little	17	What I knew was that Rashid was
18	different structure. Is that correct?	18	responsible for doing research and due
19	A. Correct.	19	diligence on portfolio companies. And I
20	Q. Was Mr. Rashid a member of the	20	believe in his deposition he described how he
21	management company for any of the four funds?	21	would influence the decision at the management
22	A. I don't know.	22	committee or investment committee level as to
	Page 34		Page 36
1	Q. Did Mr. Rashid ever serve on any	1	whether they should or should not invest in a
2	Apollo committees?	2	company. Generally if he had done the research
3	A. I don't know.	3	he was going to be supporting the investment.
4	Q. So earlier in Paragraph 49 you	4	So he would have been responsible for the
5	say I'm reading the second sentence	5	investments. And ultimately when they were in
6	"Rashid and others were responsible for	6	the portfolio he was responsible for
7	investments in and the management of five	7	maintaining or managing part of that
8	Apollo funds."	8	investment. Certainly the relationship.
9	What is that statement based on?	9	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
10	<ul> <li>A. My collective reading of the</li> </ul>	10	Q. So your opinion is that he would be
11	information provided.	11	responsible for the investment even though he
12	Q. Anything specific you can point to?	12	didn't have the authority to make the
13	A. Not necessarily.	13	investment?
14	Q. Would it change your view if you	14	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
15	knew that Mr. Rashid was not a member of the	15	THE WITNESS: He would have
16	Apollo management committee or the Apollo	16	influenced the decisionmaking process, whether
17	investment committee?	17	he had the authority to do that or not.
18	A. No, it would not change my view.	18	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
19	Q. Why is that?	19	Q. So in your report you say that you
20	A. Because	20	are assuming that everything in the complaint
-0			
21	MR. THOMPSON: Object as to form.	21	is true. Is that correct?

May 24, 2019 37–40

1	Page 37 believe.	1	Page 39 Q. If it turns out that it is not true,
2	Q. And if anything in the complaint is	2	as the complaint alleges, that Mr. Rashid
3	not true, you reserve the right to change your	3	improperly billed personal expenses, would that
4	opinions.	4	change your opinions?
5	A. Correct.	5	MR. THOMPSON: I'm going to object
6	Q. In fact, if the complaint was not	6	because you're not referring to any particular
7	true, that would impact your opinions. Is that	7	paragraph of the complaint. You're basically
8	correct?	8	asking if the SEC's position in this case were
9	MR. THOMPSON: True or not true in	9	not correct, would that change Mr. Hoffman's
10	what respect? I mean, true in its totality or	10	opinion. So I'm going to object to the breadth
11	some particular paragraph or averment? It's a	11	of that question. It's not really a
12	very broad question.	12	comprehensible question.
13	MR. FRIEDMAN: Start with the	13	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I
14	broadest. And if you need specificity, we can	14	understand how to answer that. I would have to
15	specify.	15	see the evidence that would help prove or prove
16	MR. THOMPSON: The broadest being i	f 16	that he did not submit personal expenses and
17	the complaint were totally inaccurate, would	17	have them allocated as business expenses and
18	that change his view?	18	then subsequently attributed to the funds. And
19	MR. FRIEDMAN: If the complaint were	19	that doesn't follow what I've seen thus far.
20	not totally true.	20	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
21	MR. THOMPSON: If anything in the	21	Q. What have you seen that doesn't
22	complaint were inaccurate. So the question is	22	follow?
	Page 38		Page 40
1	not whether the complaint	1	A. I've seen all of the documents that
2	MR. FRIEDMAN: Well, Mr. Hoffman, do	2	have been presented to me.
3	you understand the question?	3	Q. But you're not assuming any of that
4	MR. THOMPSON: is totally		
5		4	evidence is true. Is that correct?
0	inaccurate.	4 5	evidence is true. Is that correct?  A. The evidence that I've been
6	inaccurate.  Let me finish. Don't interrupt,		
-		5	A. The evidence that I've been
6	Let me finish. Don't interrupt,	5	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.
6	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.	5 6 7	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right.
6 7 8	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan. Your question is whether any	5 6 7 8	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at. Q. Right. A. Period.
6 7 8 9	Let me finish. Don't interrupt,  Dan.  Your question is whether any  averment in the complaint which I believe is	5 6 7 8 9	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming
6 7 8 9 10	Let me finish. Don't interrupt,  Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were	5 6 7 8 9	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint?
6 7 8 9 10 11	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there. THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.  THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.  THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my feeling is still consistent with my report.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. If it turned out that it was not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity? Q. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.  THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my feeling is still consistent with my report. BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity? Q. Yes. A. The quantity of the amount?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.  THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my feeling is still consistent with my report.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. If it turned out that it was not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity? Q. Yes. A. The quantity of the amount? No, not necessarily.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan.  Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there.  THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my feeling is still consistent with my report. BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. If it turned out that it was not true as the complaint alleges that Mr. Rashid	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity? Q. Yes. A. The quantity of the amount? No, not necessarily. Q. So if Mr. Rashid It's ultimately determined that Mr. Rashid improperly billed \$3,000 of expenses
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Let me finish. Don't interrupt, Dan. Your question is whether any averment in the complaint which I believe is over 20 pages long if any averment were inaccurate, would that change his opinion on something which you haven't identified? MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's start there. THE WITNESS: Probably not. Based on what I've read and researched on my own, my feeling is still consistent with my report. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. If it turned out that it was not true as the complaint alleges that Mr. Rashid improperly billed personal expenses, would that	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. The evidence that I've been presented with is what I've looked at.  Q. Right. A. Period. Q. But the only thing you're assuming is true is the complaint? A. Correct. Q. Does the dollar amount of Mr. Rashid's alleged misappropriations matter to your opinions at all? A. The quantity? Q. Yes. A. The quantity of the amount? No, not necessarily. Q. So if Mr. Rashid It's ultimately determined that Mr.

19 objections that I deem appropriate. If you

20 want to ask clearer questions, that's fine.

21 But if you're going to assume facts in your

22 questions, I'm entitled to make an objection on

May 24, 2019 41–44

SE	ECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAM	ИM	
1	Page 41 would be exactly the same?	1	Page 43 that basis, and that's what I'm doing.
2	-	2	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
3		3	Q. Mr. Hoffman, would you agree that
4		4	something cannot be large in isolation?
5		5	A. Something cannot be large in
6		6	isolation?
7		7	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
8	of your report. The last sentence states:	8	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I
9		9	understand what you mean.
10	1 1	10	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
11		11	Q. In order for something to be large,
12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	there must be something else to compare it to.
13	R Q. When you wrote "a very large sum of	13	Is that correct?
14		14	A. Oh, I see what you're saying.
15		15	Yes, I can understand that theory.
16	A. In comparison to what you would use	16	Yes.
17		17	Q. So when you compare the amount of
18		18	Rashid's total repayments to the amounts of
19		19	Apollo's assets under management, would you
20		20	still consider it a very large sum of money?
21	Q. Well, is it a large	21	A. Absolutely.
22	a very large sum of money	22	Q. Why is that?
L	Page 42		Page 44
1		1	A. Because as an investor, if I'm a
2	A. I am not in a position to make a	2	pensioner for example, and I'm counting my
3	quantitative assessment in that regard.	3	pennies, and my pension fund invests in Apollo,
4	Q. So I'm trying to get what	4	and I find out that Apollo's senior partners
5	quantitative assessment you were making when	5	or partner is processing personal expenses
6	you determined it was a very large sum of	6	equal to or greater than \$300,000 against the
7	money.	7	investment that I've made, \$300,000 to a
8	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	8	pensioner is a lot of money. So it is a large
9	The sentence on its face doesn't compare	9	number.
10	\$300,000 to anything, so you're assuming that	10	Q. Is it a large number relative to
11	there was such comparison and that there was	11	Apollo's assets under management?
12	2 some assessment made.	12	MR. THOMPSON: Asked and answered
13	MR. FRIEDMAN: Mr. Thompson, you can	13	THE WITNESS: No, it is large. It
14	object to form.	14	is still large.
15	<u> </u>	15	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
16		16	Q. Is it a large number relative to the
17	•	17	fees Apollo received from its funds?
18	MR. THOMPSON: Look, I will make the	18	A. It is still a large number.
140	to a la la attanca tila attanca a la la ancia a la constata di la	40	O la it a laura accusalan nalatica ta tia a

19

21

22 number.

Q. Is it a large number relative to the

20 fees Apollo received from its funds?

A. Yes, it is. It's still a large

May 24, 2019 45–48

SL	CONTILES AND EXCHANGE AS MICHAL	VIIVII	LD ALI IVASI IID 43-40
1	Page 45 Q. Is it a large number relative to the	1	Page 47 Q. Did you know that?
2	fees Apollo received from its funds?	2	A. No, I did not know that.
3	MR. THOMPSON: Objection. Asked and		But it doesn't really
4	answered.	4	It doesn't go to the meat of the
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	MR. THOMPSON: You've answered the
6	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	6	question.
7	Q. Why is that?	7	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
8	A. Because \$300,000 or more is still a	8	Q. Did you know that the SEC never got
9	significant number.	9	copies of the Zegna receipts as part of its
10	Q. I'd like to show you the complaint.	10	investigation?
11	We'll mark this as Hoffman 2.	11	A. No, I did not.
12	(Exhibit 2 marked for	12	Q. Did you know that the SEC in
13	identification.)	13	drafting the complaint substantially relied on
14	Now I'm going to start by referring	14	the work of Paul Weiss?
15	to Paragraphs 66 to 70 of this complaint.	15	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form
16	MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. You said 66	16	THE WITNESS: I have no idea what
17	to 70?	17	they relied on. The SEC.
18	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.	18	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
19	MR. THOMPSON: So you want him to	19	Q. Are you familiar with Paul Weiss'
20	read Paragraphs 66 through 70.	20	role in this litigation and investigation?
21	(Witness reviewed document.)	21	A. To some extent, yes, but I did not
22	THE WITNESS: Okay.	22	have to review any of their materials, per se.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	1	Q. Did you know that Mr. Rashid's
2	Q. And for your report did you assume	2	father, Haroon Rashid, testified in this matter
3	everything in those paragraphs was true?	3	that his son never bought him a suit?
4	A. Yes. But I believe I don't	4	A. No, I did not know that.
5	reference that specific segment of this report.	5	Q. Did you know that Mr. Rashid's
6	Q. Did you know that the SEC never	6	sister, Erem Rashid, testified to the same
7	tried to interview any of the Zegna personnel	7	thing?
8	as part of its investigation?	8	A. That she did not get clothing?
9	A. What I know is that the list of	9	Q. That Mr. Rashid never bought his
10	recipients for these gifts was interviewed, and	10	father a suit.
11	they never received the gifts.	11	A. No, I didn't know that.
12	Q. Did you know that the SEC never	12	Q. You do know that Mr. Rashid denies
13	tried to interview any of the Zegna personnel	13	ever having bought his father a suit from
14	as part of its investigation?	14	Zegna. Is that correct?
15	A. No.	15	A. I don't recall that specifically.
16	Q. Did you know that because the SEC	16	Q. Would any of that change your
17	didn't interview any of the Zegna personnel,	17	opinion on the veracity of the complaint?
18	the SEC did not know how to properly frame its	18	A. No.
19	request for documents from Zegna?	19	Q. Why not?
20	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.		A. I wasn't asked to look at any of
21	Assumes facts not in evidence and is incorrect.	21	those specific details. I was asked to look at
22	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	22	whether the standard of care that he

May 24, 2019 49–52

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAI	MM	ED ALI RASHID 49–52
1	Page 49 implemented was consistent with market	1	Page 51 asserted that he went to Florida to spend time
2	standards. And I don't believe that I was	2	with the CEO of a portfolio company that was
3	asked to review specific expenses, generally	3	about to be sold?
4	speaking.	4	A. I probably skimmed that area.
5	Q. Well, I'm not suggesting that you	5	Q. Do you recognize the name Lourenco
6	were asked to review specific expenses. I'm	6	Goncalves?
7	asking you when you say that if the complaint	7	A. Yes, I do.
8	was not true, that you would reserve the right	8	Q. And he was the CEO of the portfolio
9	to change your opinion.	9	company?
10	A. Yes. But this part of it I would	10	A. Of a portfolio company. That's
11	not have been asked to opine on.	11	correct.
12	Q. So did you know that the Zegna	12	Q. Did you know that the proxy
13	employee that Mr. Rashid dealt with, Joel	13	statement filed with the SEC regarding the sale
14	Lehnhoff, testified that Mr. Rashid put money	14	of that portfolio company details the meetings
15	on his account to purchase ties?	15	between Mr. Rashid and Mr. Goncalves?
16	A. I did not know that.	16	A. No, I did not know that.
17	Q. Did you know that the Zegna	17	Q. Would that matter to your view of
18	corporate representative in this matter	18	the complaint?
19	testified that it was a common practice among	19	A. I would like to see what it says.
20	Zegna customers?	20	Q. Did you know that
21	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form		So I mentioned Paul Weiss before.
22	THE WITNESS: No.	22	What is your understanding of Paul Weiss' role
1	Page 50 BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	1	Page 52 in this investigation?
2	Q. Did you know that Mr. Lehnhoff's	2	A. They
3	testimony does not support the SEC's allegation		Q. The SEC's investigation.
4	that Mr. Rashid asked him to create a fake	4	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
5	receipt?	5	THE WITNESS: Let me think.
6	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	6	Paul Weiss was responsible for
7	THE WITNESS: No.	7	•
8	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	8	I believe they were responsible for
9	Q. Would any of those facts from	9	pulling together the list of questionable
10	independent witnesses change your opinions?	10	expenses, possibly, that would be relevant to
11	A. No.	11	this case, and summarizing that in a way that
12	Q. Let's go to Paragraph 64 of the	12	would make it comprehensible for someone to
13	complaint. And it lists a number of what it	13	then do some kind of audit on. That's
14	calls "vacations", but I'm going to be	14	basically my understanding. I didn't review
1		4-	

15 that document.

Q.

17

19

20

21

16 BY MR. FRIEDMAN:

Yes.

18 did that audit that you referenced?

22 I'm not familiar with Paul Weiss.

referring to No. 4, a trip to the St. Regis BalHarbour Resort in Florida over Thanksgiving

Q. Now you read Mr. Rashid's deposition

Q. Do you know in that deposition he

17 2012.

A.

A.

20 in this matter. Is that correct?

Once.

18

19

21

22

Q. Do you know who that someone was who

A. BDO? You're talking about BDO?

A. Yes. Okay. I'm familiar with BDO.

May 24, 2019 53–56

SL	CONTILO AND EXCHANGE VS WOLA	VIIVI	LD ALI IVASI IID 33-30
1	Page 53 Q. Oh, okay. So sticking with BDO, do	1	Page 55 professional, my judgment call is that the 30
2	you know that BDO designated some of Mr.	2	individuals who have sworn collectively, the
3	Rashid's expenses relating to this Thanksgiving	3	validity of their statements is true, and the
4	trip to Florida as partial business expenses?	4	sworn statement that Rashid has made is false.
5	A. No, I did not know that.	5	That's my belief.
6	Q. Would that change your opinion of	6	Q. Would it matter to your opinions if
7	the complaint?	7	the declarations were not true?
8	A. No.	8	MR. THOMPSON: In their totality?
9	Q. Now in Exhibit B to your report you	9	MR. FRIEDMAN: In any respect.
10	reference a lot of declarations.	10	THE WITNESS: I find it very
11	A. Correct.	11	difficult to believe that of the hundreds of
12	Q. And is it all right if I	12	comments that were made and sworn to by these
13	collectively refer to them as "the	13	30 individuals, that they are false. I find it
14	declarations"?	14	very difficult to believe that that's the case.
15	A. Absolutely.	15	It's highly improbable.
16	Q. Did you assume that the declarations	16	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
17	were true?	17	Q. Understanding that you believe it's
18	A. Yes.	18	highly improbable, would it matter to you if
19	Q. You did assume that they were true?	19	they were false?
20	A. I believe that they're sworn	20	MR. THOMPSON: Again, false in any
21	statements. So if they are sworn statements,	21	particular respect? If any statement in any
22	they should be true.	22	declaration were false? If any one
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q. And Mr. Rashid's deposition was	1	statement
2	under oath as well. Is that correct?	2	You're not
3	A. I believe so.	3	You're saying that that is what
4	Q. Did you assume Mr. Rashid's	4	you're asking, right.
5	deposition was true?	5	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
6	A. No.	6	<ul> <li>Q. Do you understand the question as it</li> </ul>
7	<ul> <li>Q. What distinction are you making</li> </ul>	7	is?
8	between the declarations and the deposition?	8	A. Not really. Why don't you rephrase
9	A. Based on the evidence, I	9	it.
10	One of them is false. And based on	10	Q. Understanding you believe it's
11	the evidence that I've seen, it seems that one	11	unlikely that the declarations are not true,
12	of them is false and it's not those 30	12	would it matter to you if in any respect the
13	individuals who have sworn that their	13	declarations were not true?
14	statements are true.	14	A. There would have to be a lot of
15	Q. So would it be fair to say that you	15	collusion going on for all of them to be
16	weren't assuming the declarations weren't true,	16	untrue, and I find that, again, to be highly
17	but after your review of the evidence you	17	unlikely. Highly improbable.
18	determined they were true?	18	Q. So after Mr. Thompson's
19	A. When you find two positions, each of	19	clarification, I'm trying to stay away from
20	which is assumed to be true, but you know one	20	whether they are all untrue. Would it matter to you if any of them were not true?
21	is false, you have to make a judgment call.	21	

22 And based on my experience as an investment 22 A. It depends on how material the

May 24, 2019 57–60

SE	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID 57-60				
1	Page 57 misstatement might have been. If it was an	1	Page 59 with Rashid. If they're declaring this		
2	error of some sort it would not have any impact	2	multiple times over and over, one statement in		
3	on my decision.	3	one sworn		
4	Q. So it's significant to you whether a	4	one sentence in one sworn		
5	declaration was not true because of an error or	5	statement, if incorrect, would not change my		
6	because someone was lying. Is that correct?	6	opinion.		
7	A. If 30 people have colluded and	7	Q. Okay. I'd like to show you what		
8	declared statements that you can prove are	8	we're going to mark as Hoffman Exhibit 4.		
9	untrue, then I will amend my document.	9	(Exhibit 4 marked for		
10	However, I find it highly unlikely and	10	identification.)		
11	doesn't make sense that 30 individuals would	11	And let me know when you've had a		
12	swear that their statements are inconsistent	12	chance to look at the document.		
13	with the evidence that I've seen.	13	A. I see it.		
14	Q. So I'm going to show you one of the	14	Q. Okay. And can you read the note at		
15	declarations. This is the declaration of Mr.	15	the bottom of the document.		
16	Goncalves?	16	A. "Lourenco and Rosangela, Thank you		
17	A. Uh-huh.	17	so much for your hospitality. We had a great		
18	(Exhibit 3 marked for	18	trip to Brazil and Cabo Frio was definitely one		
19	identification.)	19	of the highlights. Feliz Ano Nuevo. Love		
20	Q. And you can refer either to the	20	Farah and Ali."		
21	declaration or to Exhibit C of your report	21	Q. All right. And right above that		
22	where you excerpt some of the declarations.	22	under Order Items it looks like a 2007		
	Page 58		Page 60		
1	Paragraph 21 of his declaration.	1	Alexander valley Cabernet and a Silver Oak Pour		
2	MR. THOMPSON: Do you have anothe	r 2	Stopper.		
3	copy?	3	A. Yes.		
4	THE WITNESS: Oh, here. Sorry.	4	Q. Does this look like Mr. Rashid was		
5	His Paragraph 21?	5	buying a gift for Mr. Goncalves?		
6	MR. FRIEDMAN: Correct.	6	A. It does since it was shipped to him.		
7	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. Yes.	7	Q. Would you agree with me that the		
8	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	8	statement that Mr. Goncalves' declaration where		
9	Q. "I have never received ties, shirts,	9	he says he never received a gift from Mr.		
10	electronics, gift cards, or any other gifts	10	Rashid is false?		
11	from Rashid."	11	A. I do not know if he received this		
12	A. Okay.	12	gift.		
13	Q. Would it matter to you if that	13	Q. Why not?		
14	statement was not true?	14	A. Do we have anything stating that he		
15	A. Not necessarily.	15	received this gift?		
16	Q. And why not?	16	I don't know. I don't see anything		
17	A. In total, given all of the	17	that says that he received this.		
18	statements, I can't ignore the fact that there	18	Q. Well, after looking at this receipt		
		4.0			
19	are 30 sworn statements, with multiple	19	would you assume that Mr. Rashid bought a gift		
19 20 21	are 30 sworn statements, with multiple statements in each, saying that they did not receive, did not meet with, did not have	19 20 21	for Mr. Goncalves?  A. It looks that way.		

22

22 meetings with, did not have restaurant meals

Q. I'll introduce Hoffman Exhibit No.

May 24, 2019 61–64

	Page 61		Page 63
1	5.	1	A. Right.
2	Now you mentioned you are familiar	2	Q. They don't repeat on each page.
3	with the work that BDO did in this matter. Is	3	But what I'd like you to look at is
4	that correct?	4	Page 82 of the document.
5	A. No, I'm not familiar with it.	5	A. How would I know which page?
6	Q. The general work that they did.	6	Q. It's at the top of the page.
7	A. Yes. I did glance at this, but I	7	A. Okay.
8	Q. Let's give the Court Reporter a	8	Q. Okay. And in the far left column,
9	second.	9	No. 1490. Do you see that entry?
10	MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Friedman, this	10	A. I do.
11	doesn't have a Bates number. Are you	11	Q. And if you go over four columns to
12	representing it was produced in discovery?	12	the right, it says: "Gift for Lourenco
13	MR. FRIEDMAN: This is a Court	13	Goncalves for ascometals."
14	filing.	14	A. Right.
15	MR. THOMPSON: I'm sorry?	15	MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. What entry
16	MR. FRIEDMAN: This is a Court	16	are you on, Dan?
17	filing. It has an ECS ledger at the top.	17	THE WITNESS: 1490.
18	MR. THOMPSON: Are you representing	18	That's strange.
19	it's a complete document? Or	19	MR. THOMPSON: Yeah. I'm not
20	MR. FRIEDMAN: No. But once the	20	actually seeing a 1490 on my page.
21	Court Reporter is ready, we'll discuss that.	21	THE WITNESS: There it is right
22		22	there (indicating).
	Page 62		Page 64
1	(Exhibit 5 marked for	1	MR. FRIEDMAN: So the numbers in the
2	identification.)	2	first column are not in order. If you want to
3	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	3	go by the numbers in the second column, which
4	Okay.	4	are in order, it's 1618.
5	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	5	MR. THOMPSON: All right. Thank
6	Q. So Mr. Hoffman, as Mr. Thompson was	6	you.
7	saying, I am not representing that this is a	7	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
8	complete document. As you can see the page	8	Q. And a few more columns over to the
9	numbers at the top, this is only a selection of	9	right you see a column where it says that this
10	pages. I didn't want to kill trees	10	was a business expense?
11	unnecessarily. But if you need more	11	A. Yes, I see that.
12	information or the rest of the document, we can	12	Q. So would you agree with me that even
13	get that for you.	13	BDO considered this to be a business expense?
14	So this is a document that the SEC	14	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
15	represented to the Court was the BDO	15	MR. FRIEDMAN: If you need to refer
16	spreadsheet that was the work product they did	16	to the first page for the column headings,
17	in their review of Mr. Rashid's expenses.	17	please do so.
	·		AAD TUOMBOOM O UUU
18	A. This document?	18	MR. THOMPSON: Same objection.
18 19	Q. Yes.	19	There's no foundation here that that
18 19 20	Q. Yes. A. Okay.	19 20	There's no foundation here that that represents BDO's determination.
18 19 20 21	<ul><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. Okay.</li><li>Q. And I'm giving you Page 1 just so</li></ul>	19 20 21	There's no foundation here that that represents BDO's determination.  THE WITNESS: I have never looked at
18 19 20	Q. Yes. A. Okay.	19 20	There's no foundation here that that represents BDO's determination.

May 24, 2019 65–68

Page 68

1 BY MR. FRIED	MAN:
----------------	------

- 2 Okay. But you see business in the Q.
- 3 column to the right on that row. Is that
- 4 correct?
- 5 A. I do see that word. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. So seeing the FedEx shipping
- 7 instructions --
- 8 A. Uh-huh.
- 9 Q. -- and this spreadsheet that the SEC
- referred to as the BDO spreadsheet, does that 10 10
- make you question the accuracy of Mr. 11
- 12 Goncalves' declaration?
- 13 A. No. Absolutely not.
- 14 Q. Why is that?
- 15 In total I don't believe that he's
- 16 misstating. Possibly this one gift, possibly.
- We can't prove that he received it. He
- 18 certainly didn't remember it, if that's what
- 19 he's sworn to. So I would say it does not
- 20 change my opinion.
- 21 Q. Well, going back to the
- 22 declaration --

Page 65 Page 67 there is a FedEx charge, if he says he did not

- receive any other gifts, he may be mistaken,
- 3 but it doesn't change my opinion.
- 4 Okay. Going back to your report,
- I'd like you to take a look at Paragraph 67.
- The end of the second sentence in that
- paragraph says: "Saturdays, Sundays and
- holidays tend not to be workdays for most."
- 9 Is that correct?
- Correct. Α.
  - What is that based on? Q.
- 12 The simple fact that most people,
- 13 the vast majority of people in the United
- States do not work on Saturdays, Sundays and
- 15 holidays.

11

- 16 Q. Is that also true of most employees
- 17 at Apollo?
- 18 A. I don't know of that for a fact.
- 19 Q. Would it matter to you if most
- 20 Apollo employees worked on Saturdays, Sundays
- 21 and holidays?

respect?

22 Would it matter to me in what

2 Q. Your opinions in your report.

1

- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Why is that?
- 5 Because the evidence still shows
- that the allocation of personal expenses as if
- 7 they were business expenses is --
- 8 Based on the information that I've
- gotten, it doesn't matter whether they worked
- 10 on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays or not. My
- 11 opinion is still going to remain the same.
- 12 Q. Now if you look at the whole
- 13 sentence, and I'll read it for the record:
- "Though possible, the multiple expenses that
- 15
- were incurred seem unlikely to have all been
- 16 for business-related activities since
- 17 Saturdays, Sundays and holidays tend to not be
- 18 workdays for most."
- 19 Would it matter for your opinion in
- 20 that sentence that the expenses incurred seem
- 21 unlikely to have all been for business-related
- 22 activities?

Page 66

Give you a second to get there and 1

2 back to Paragraph 21.

- 3 -- he doesn't qualify his statement
- that he doesn't recall receiving gifts. Is 4
- 5 that correct?
- 6 Α. That's correct.
- 7 Did you see that qualification in Q.
- 8 other declarations that you reviewed?
- 9 Α. Not that I remember.
- 10 Q. Would that matter to you?
- 11 No, it wouldn't matter. Α.
- 12 Q. Why is that?
- 13 Because in total, all of these
- 14 statements, hundreds of statements about
- hundreds of expenses, cannot all be false. I 15
- 16 just can't imagine that Chief Investment
- 17 Officers, Chief Operating Officers, Presidents,
- 18 CEOs, Chief Financial Officers are going to
- 19 perjure themselves or tell lies in sworn
- 20 statements. Clearly if this was a gift, if
- 21 there is any validity to his receipt of this as
- 22 a gift, and it was documented in two places

# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN

May 24, 2019

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAM	ИM	ED ALI RASHID 69–72
1	Page 69 MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	1	Page 71 Rashid's position would expect that gifts that
2	I don't understand that.	2	he buys such as ties, gift cards, Apollo
3	THE WITNESS: I don't understand	3	prod
4	that either.	4	Sorry.
5	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	5	Apple products would also be
6	Q. Would it matter to you if Apollo	6	billed to funds or portfolio companies?
7	employees tended to work on Saturdays, Sundays	7	A. Would I expect those to be billed to
8	and holidays for your opinion that the expenses	8	portfolio companies?
9	incurred seem unlikely to have all been for	9	Q. Or funds.
10	business-related activities?	10	A. Or funds.
11	MR. THOMPSON: Objection. Asked and	11	I wouldn't expect any employee to be
12	answered.	12	buying personal products and expensing them to
13	THE WITNESS: What I have not done,	13	the funds or portfolio companies. But what
14	I have not analyzed which expenses were	14	you're implying, I think, is that these
15	attributable to which days. All I can say is	15	products were bought as gifts for the
16	that there were a surprising number of expenses	16	executives of the portfolio companies and
17	on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays that I would	17	presumably given to them, correct?
18	not have expected. That's	18	Q. Yes.
19	I think that's what I'm trying to	19	A. And therefore, those should have
20	say.	20	been attributable as business expenses to the
21	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	21	funds or the portfolio companies.
22	Q. And it was surprising to you because	22	Q. Well, that's my question to you.
	Page 70	_	Page 72
1	you were thinking about the American work force	1	A. Right.
2	as a whole?	2	Q. If Mr. Rashid buys a gift for a
3	A. Correct.	3	portfolio company executive, such as a bottle
4	Q. Not Apollo employees specifically?	4	of wine for Mr. Goncalves
5	A. Correct.	5	A. And it's within compliance.
6	Q. Okay. So one of the opinions in	6	Q would you
	your report and let me know if you disagree	7	would someone in Mr. Rashid's
8	with this is that someone in Mr. Rashid's	8	position expect that that gift would be billed
9	position should reasonably expect that his	9	to the portfolio company or to Apollo?
10	expenses would be billed to funds or portfolio	10	A. Specifically with regard to gifts, I
11	companies. Is that correct?	11	don't know the answer to that because sometimes
12	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	12	the management company will pick up those
13	THE WITNESS: Would you please	13	expenses. Or depending on how it's documented
14	repeat that, Dan.	14	in the offering memo for each fund, they may be
15	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	15	able to take on those expenses. But I would
. In	COLUMN CONTRACTOR OF COLUMN CO	ın	THUR I WOULD DE DOLL DV THE MANAGEMENT

- 16 One of the opinions in your report
- 17 is that someone in Mr. Rashid's position should
- 18 reasonably expect that his expenses would be
- 19 billed to funds or portfolio companies. Is
- 20 that correct?
- 21 A. That's correct. Yes.
- 22 Q. Would you expect that someone in Mr.
- 16 think it would be born by the management
- 17 company. I'm just trying to think logically
- 18 here, Dan.
- 19 Q. And do you know if in practice that
- 20 happened?
- 21 No, I don't know.
- 22 Q. Going back to the Exhibit 5, the BDO

May 24, 2019 73–76

	Daga 70		Dogo 75
1	Page 73 spreadsheet, and back to that bottle of wine	1	Page 75  A. Specifically with regard to gifts, I
2	for Mr. Goncalves that we were discussing.	2	don't remember that.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. So you are aware that Mr. Rashid has
4	Q. Now, do you see the entry in the	4	asserted that he did not provide descriptions
5	column all the way to the right for that	5	of his expenses and did not routinely review
6	expense?	6	his expense reports before they were submitted.
7	A. Yes.	7	Is that correct?
8	Q. And can you read it, please.	8	A. I understand that. Yes.
9	A. "Project was allocated from	9	Q. Okay. I'd like you to take a look
10	Ascometal SA to management company."	10	at Paragraph 61 of your report.
11	Q. So it would have been your	11	MR. THOMPSON: Dan, it's been about
12	expectation	12	an hour and 20 minutes. When you get to a
13	Would it have been your expectation	13	convenient stopping point we should probably
14	that that expense would have been billed to the	14	take a quick break.
15	management company in the first instance?	15	MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's do it now.
16	A. Again, I don't know the policy with	16	MR. THOMPSON: Okay.
17	regard to gifts. I'd have to look at the	17	(Recess taken at 10:39 a.m.)
18	offering memo and what the gift policy was. So	18	(Deposition resumed at 10:53 a.m.)
19	I can't be 100 percent sure, but it appears	19	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
20	that that would have been allocated out of the	20	Q. So, Mr. Hoffman, if you can go to
21	fund to the management company based on this.	21	Paragraph 61 of your report.
22	That's what it looks like, but I can't be sure.	22	A. Yep.
	Da ::- 74		
			Page 76
1	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the	1	Page 76 Q. And I'd like you to look at the last
1 2		1 2	
	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the	_	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last
2	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you	2	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem
2	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?	2	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know
2 3 4	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee	2 3 4	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation	2 3 4 5	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to gifts, and this I don't remember. Because some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.  But you can answer the question if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to gifts, and this I don't remember. Because some of those expenses can be allocated to the fund,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.  But you can answer the question if you understand it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to gifts, and this I don't remember. Because some of those expenses can be allocated to the fund, some of them may not be allocated to the fund.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.  But you can answer the question if you understand it.  THE WITNESS: I understand what I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to gifts, and this I don't remember. Because some of those expenses can be allocated to the fund, some of them may not be allocated to the fund. I really don't know how they split it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.  But you can answer the question if you understand it.  THE WITNESS: I understand what I wrote. And the corollary is the absolute
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. And you mentioned the offering memo and the policy. Are you referring to the T&E policy?  A. The T&E policy and the employee manual with regard to whatever the allocation process would be.  Q. Okay. And in order to determine where the gift should be allocated, whether to the management company or to the portfolio company, would you need to look at the T&E policy? The offering memo? Or both?  A. Both.  Q. And you did review both as part of your expert report. Is that correct?  A. Yes. But it is very specific to gifts, and this I don't remember. Because some of those expenses can be allocated to the fund, some of them may not be allocated to the fund. I really don't know how they split it.  Q. Do you recall seeing anything about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And I'd like you to look at the last clause in the paragraph. "It would seem unlikely that Rashid's assistants would know how to accurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Rashid."  Did I read that correctly?  A. Yes.  Q. So would you agree with the corollary to that, that it would seem likely that Rashid's assistants would inaccurately attribute hundreds of expense items without guidance from Mr. Rashid?  MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form. I'm not sure about the characterization of the corollary.  But you can answer the question if you understand it.  THE WITNESS: I understand what I wrote. And the corollary is the absolute opposite of this, correct?

May 24, 2019 77–80

OL	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS WUHAN	VIIVI	ED ALI RASHID 11-80
1	Page 77 isn't an opposite. But	1	Page 79 that.
2	MR. FRIEDMAN: Let's not focus on	2	Q. Right. So if they did not know
3	MR. THOMPSON: it's semantics	3	that
4	now.	4	A. They wouldn't fill it out
5	MR. FRIEDMAN: corollary.	5	incorrectly, they would ask his assistance.
6	MR. THOMPSON: Maybe you should ask		Q. Did you
7	the question again	7	Is that based on speaking to 20 of
8	MR. FRIEDMAN: Sure.	8	the assistants?
9	MR. THOMPSON: because I'm	9	A. That's logic.
10	confused.	10	Q. Have you seen any statements from
11	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	11	assistants?
12	Q. If Mr. Rashid was not providing	12	A. No, I have not.
13	guidance to his assistants, would you think	13	Q. Now, even if one of Mr. Rashid's
14	it's likely that Rashid's assistants would not	14	expenses had a proper business purpose, if Mr.
15	know how to accurately attribute hundreds of	15	Rashid was not providing guidance to his
16	expense items?	16	assistants it might be submitted with an
17	A. They would not know how to attribute	17	inaccurate description. Is that correct?
18	them. That is correct. They would seek	18	A. It would not be submitted.
19	guidance from Rashid.	19	Q. So it's your testimony that there is
20	Q. And it is Mr. Rashid's position	20	no way Mr. Rashid's expenses were submitted
21	or he asserted as you state in the beginning of	21	without Mr. Rashid's guidance?
22	that paragraph, second sentence, if you'd like	22	A. Correct. I can't imagine how that
	Page 78		Page 80
1	to refer to it that he was not providing	1	would happen without his guidance.
2	guidance to his assistants. Is that correct?	2	Q. Do you know how many assistants Mr
3	A. It says he did not provide the	3	Rashid had during the relevant period?
4	descriptions of the expenses, and he never	4	A. No, I do not.
5	reviewed his expense reports. That's what he	5	Q. Did you ask or investigate that?
6	said. Correct.	6	A. No, I did not.
7	Q. So if Mr. Rashid's assertion is	7	Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 5, the BDO
8	correct, you would expect there to be a lot of	8	spreadsheet, and back to the entry about the
9	errors in his expense reports?	9	bottle of wine. And if you just want to refer
10	A. I wouldn't assume that that	10	to the first page for the column headings, the
11	statement is correct. That his statement would	11	fifth column says "Long Descr". Would you
12	be correct. I can't imagine how all of his	12	understand that to mean long description?
13	expenses can be attributed without his	13	A. Yes, I would
14	assistance. That I can't comprehend.	14	Q. Okay.
15	Q. Well, you can't imagine how his	15	A presume so.
16	expenses would be accurately attributed without	16	Q. Going to the entry in that column
17	his assistance. Is that correct?	17	for the bottle of wine, it says: Gift for
18	A. No. I can't imagine that the	18	Lourenco Goncalves for Ascometals. Is that
19	assistants would know exactly what he's doing	19	correct?
20	at all points in time and with whom he's doing	20	A. Yes.
21	those activities and where he's met them. I	21	Q. Now, Mr. Goncalves did not work for
22	can't imagine that the assistants would know	22	Ascometals. Is that correct?

May 24, 2019 81-84

	Page 81		Page 83
1	A. I don't know.	1	Q. Was that enforced in practice at
2	Q. Well, if you'd like to pick up his	2	Apollo?
3	declaration and take a look at the third	3	A. I don't know the exact answer, but I
4	paragraph.	4	presume so.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. If you take a look back at
6	Q. It begins: "From 2003 until in or	6	Exhibit 5, and I'd like you to refer to the
7	about April 2013, I was the President and Chief	7	long description column for Entry No. 345 on
8	Executive Officer of Metals USA".	8	Page 13, and Entry No. 363 on Page 14, then 365
9	Do you know if Metals USA and	9	and 366 on Page 14.
10	Ascometals are the same company?	10	A. I see them.
11	A. I do not.	11	Q. Okay. And just one more. 387 on
12	Q. I guess you don't know if they're	12	Page 15.
13	different companies either then?	13	So again, in practice does it look
14	A. Correct.	14	like Mr. Rashid needed to submit the names and
15	Q. Would you expect Mr. Rashid, if he	15	titles of others attending when he submitted
16	was providing guidance, to make a mistake about	16	his expenses?
17	what company Mr. Goncalves works for?	17	A. Does it appear that he did so? Is
18	A. Say that again.	18	that what you're asking?
19	Q. Would you expect Mr. Rashid, if he	19	Q. Does it appear that he was required
20	was providing guidance regarding his expenses,	20	to do so in practice not what it says in the
21	to make a mistake about which company Mr.	21	policy, but what was actually done at Apollo
22	Goncalves works for?	22	when he submitted his expenses?
	Page 82		Page 84
1	A. That I could not answer. He may not	1	A. This form that you've presented is
2	know the exact name of the company that he was	2	not what was submitted, correct?
3	working for.	3	Q. Well, I'll represent to you that the
4	Q. Do you know if Mr. Rashid served on	4	columns on the left portion, if you're looking
5	the Board of Metals USA?	5	at the first page
6	A. I do not know that.	6	A. Right.
7	Q. Okay. Turning to Paragraph 45 in	7	Q the columns before the first
8	your report. And starting at the beginning,	8	break except for the numbered columns, but
9	you refer to the January 2009 T&E guideline.	9	everything between Trans Date and Distribution
10	Is that correct?	10	Tran Amount
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. And the third sentence of the	12	Q those columns were part of the
13	paragraph states: "The expense reporting	13	expense report that he or his assistant
14	guidance section states all employees are	14	submitted.
15	required to document and substantiate the	15	A. Okay.
16	following information on their respective	16	MR. THOMPSON: Just so I'm clear,
17	employee expense report: Amount of the	17	the representation is that everything but the
18	expense, date and place incurred, names and	18	Trans Date column and the Distribution Amount
١	titles of others attending, business purpose of	19	column, all those columns in between are based
19	illes of others attenuing, business purpose of	13	column, an those columns in between are bacca

20 the expense."

A. Yes.

Is that correct?

21

22

20 on information contained in the original

MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.

21 expense reports?

22

May 24, 2019 85–88

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS MOHAI	VIIVI	ED ALI RASHID 85–88
1	Page 85 MR. THOMPSON: Okay.	1	Page 87 Q. In the financial companies that
2	THE WITNESS: Verbatim?	2	you've worked for would you expect someone in
3	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.	3	the back office of Credit Suisse or J.P. Morgan
4	THE WITNESS: Are you assuming? Or	4	to catch expenses submitted without required
5	is that true?	5	information?
6	MR. FRIEDMAN: It's a	6	A. Because the process is so automated
7	representation. So I'm asking you to assume	7	right now, I know that if a certain section is
8	that.	8	left blank it doesn't get processed. But
9	THE WITNESS: Well, I don't want to	9	that's an automated process currently. This
10	make that assumption, quite honestly. But	10	might have been a manual process. Again, I'm
11	MR. THOMPSON: He's representing	11	not familiar with the process that they had to
12	that these are	12	follow.
13	the information is taken verbatim	13	Q. Where were you employed between 2011
14	from the expense reports. For purposes of the	14	and
15	questions you can accept that assumption.	15	or 2010 and 2013?
16		16	A. Round Table.
17	THE WITNESS: All right. So go back to your question then, Dan.	17	Q. At Round Table would you expect that
18	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	18	during that time period if an expense was
19		19	submitted without required information, it
	Q. So the question again was:		
20	Regardless of what the 2009 T&E policy stated,	20	would be rejected?
21	in practice did Mr. Rashid have to submit the	21 22	A. It was probably rejected. Yes.
22	names and titles of others attending when he	22	Q. So does that make you question
1	Page 86 submitted his expenses?	1	Page 88 whether the policies, the T&E policies at
2	A. Oh, I see what you're trying to say.	2	Apollo, were actually enforced as stated?
3	You're simply saying that the T&E policy	3	A. In totality I can say that they were
4	requires names and titles, whereas	4	probably enforced. Specifically with regard to
5	Yeah. You're saying that the names	5	certain elements, possibly not. But in a
6	and titles should be provided, and on the	6	number of these descriptions you can pull from
7	expense reports that you say he submitted he	7	those the names. If he mentions, for example,
8	did not provide the names and titles. Is that	8	the CFO of a certain company, you can look that
9	what you're saying?	9	up pretty easily. He may not have provided it,
10	Q. Yes.	10	but you can look that up.
11			
	A Okay Lunderstand what you're	11	() Well specifically it mentions a
12	A. Okay. I understand what you're	11	Q. Well, specifically, it mentions a
12	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he	12	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking
13	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I	12 13	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.
13 14	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.	12 13 14	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right.
13 14 15	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the	12 13 14 15	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right.  Q. And 365 and 366.
13 14 15 16	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the expense forms properly because he was not	12 13 14 15 16	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right.  Q. And 365 and 366.  A. Oh, I see.
13 14 15 16 17	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the expense forms properly because he was not including names and titles, wouldn't that be	12 13 14 15 16 17	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right. Q. And 365 and 366. A. Oh, I see. MR. THOMPSON: CFO candidate.
13 14 15 16 17 18	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the expense forms properly because he was not including names and titles, wouldn't that be something that someone in the Apollo back	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right. Q. And 365 and 366. A. Oh, I see. MR. THOMPSON: CFO candidate.  Dinner with CFO candidate for QDI.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the expense forms properly because he was not including names and titles, wouldn't that be something that someone in the Apollo back office would catch immediately?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right.  Q. And 365 and 366.  A. Oh, I see.  MR. THOMPSON: CFO candidate.  Dinner with CFO candidate for QDI.  345 is what you're referring to?
13 14 15 16 17 18	saying. I don't necessarily agree that he filled out the expense forms properly, but I understand what you're saying.  Q. Well, if he did not fill out the expense forms properly because he was not including names and titles, wouldn't that be something that someone in the Apollo back	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CFO candidate. Is that correct? I'm looking at 345 if you want to refer to it.  A. Right. Q. And 365 and 366. A. Oh, I see. MR. THOMPSON: CFO candidate.  Dinner with CFO candidate for QDI.

22 well.

22 that.

May 24, 2019 89–92

1	Page 89 (Witness reviewed document.)	1	Page 91 in the 2011 policy.
2	THE WITNESS: Sorry. But those look	2	MR. THOMPSON: And the requirement
3	like they're allocated against personal.	3	is the quoted portion of Paragraph 45 that was
4	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	4	read into the record a few questions ago?
5	Q. Yes, that's part of the BDO review.	5	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.
6	I'm focusing on what was submitted at the time.	6	THE WITNESS: That's Page 4 of 2009.
7	A. Right. You know, Dan, I have not	7	MR. THOMPSON: Uh-huh. He's asking
8	seen the actual expense forms that they filled	8	you whether that same requirement appears in
9	out, so I really don't know if, you know, there	9	the subsequent policies.
10	might have been other columns or if there were	10	THE WITNESS: Can I write on these?
11	other attributes to a specific meeting or place	11	Can I underline something?
12	or person. I don't know what the actual forms	12	MR. THOMPSON: I'd rather you not.
13	look like.	13	Don't do that.
14	Q. And as part of your report you	14	THE WITNESS: All right. I'm going
15	didn't do any investigation of whether the	15	to lose track.
16	Apollo T&E policies were enforced as written.	16	MR. FRIEDMAN: If it makes it
17	Is that correct?	17	easier, I'm not talking about the 2013 policy
18	A. Correct that wasn't what I was	18	yet.
19	written to opine on.	19	THE WITNESS: Okay. All right. I
20	Q. So Paragraph 45 of your report	20	see it in the 2009 policy, and I see an
21	focuses on the 2009 T&E policy. Do you know if	21	allusion to it in the 2011 policy. But it's
22	that requirement was also in the 2011 T&E	22	not exactly the same.
	Page 00		Page 02
1	Page 90 policy?	1	Page 92 BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
1 2		1 2	
	policy?		BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
2	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies	2	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy
2	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out	2	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion?
2 3 4	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.	2 3 4	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know.
2 3 4 5	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will	2 3 4 5	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this
2 3 4 5 6	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or
2 3 4 5 6 7	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion?  A. Oh, that I don't know.  MR. THOMPSON: Is this  I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy?  MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)  MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion?  A. Oh, that I don't know.  MR. THOMPSON: Is this  I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy?  MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking  I'm happy to direct you if you'd
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)  MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy. MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.  MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)  MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.  MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion?  A. Oh, that I don't know.  MR. THOMPSON: Is this  I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy?  MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking  I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it.  THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy. MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay. MR. FRIEDMAN: At any time you want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.  MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.) The 2013 policy will be 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay. MR. FRIEDMAN: At any time you want me to direct you to something, just ask. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy. MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.) The 2013 policy will be 8. (Exhibit 8 marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay. MR. FRIEDMAN: At any time you want me to direct you to something, just ask. It's not supposed to be a memory test.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.) MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.  MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.) The 2013 policy will be 8. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay. MR. FRIEDMAN: At any time you want me to direct you to something, just ask. It's not supposed to be a memory test. THE WITNESS: All right. Got it. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	policy?  A. You can show me what those policies look like, and I can probably figure out whether they are in there or not.  Q. Okay. So I will Let's introduce I'm going to give you the 2009 policy, the 2011 policy, and the 2013 policy. (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)  MR. THOMPSON: This is 6? The 2009 policy.  MR. FRIEDMAN: I think so. 2011 policy will be 7. (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.) The 2013 policy will be 8. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) So take as much time as you need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. Why do you think in the 2011 policy it was changed to an allusion? A. Oh, that I don't know. MR. THOMPSON: Is this I mean, is this a memory test? Or is there a reason you're not directing him to particular portions of the 2011 policy? MR. FRIEDMAN: I'm sorry. Are you looking I'm happy to direct you if you'd like me to. I'm looking at Page 4 of the 2011 policy. I thought you found it. THE WITNESS: Sorry. Sorry. My mistake. I didn't see it. Okay. MR. FRIEDMAN: At any time you want me to direct you to something, just ask. It's not supposed to be a memory test. THE WITNESS: All right. Got it. I see it. All right. They just moved it into a

1

2

6

7

14

#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN MOHAMMED ALI RASHID

May 24, 2019 93-96

Page 95

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAI
	Page 93
1	<ul><li>Q. Well, my question actually is they</li></ul>
2	do more than that. In the 2011 policy it only
3	says that the IRS requires that any tax
4	deductible travel entertainment costs include
5	documentation of. Is that correct?
6	A. That's what it says. Yes.
7	Q. And that's not the language that's
8	in the 2009 policy. Is that correct?
9	<ul> <li>A. It doesn't specifically say that</li> </ul>
10	anywhere in the 2009 policy that I can see.
11	Q. In the 2009 policy it's actually
12	written as a requirement for employees to
13	submit this information, correct?

- es to
- submit this information, correct? 13
- 14 Α. Where is that?
- The 2009 policy. The one under your 15 15 Q.
- 16 left hand.
- 17 Α. I see. Yes.
- 18 Q. Why do you think Apollo changed that 18
- language between 2009 and 2011? 19
- 20 That I cannot answer. I have no Α.
- 21 idea.
- 22 Q. Are you surprised to see that

Q. Why is that?

Why would you make that assumption?

You might provide more information than

necessary to throw somebody off the track. I

5 mean, I don't know.

The requirement in 2011 is that expenses would be documented that are reasonable and appropriately --

9 It just says they have to be 10 appropriately documented. And --

11 Can you let me know where you're

12 reading?

13 A. Yes. It's --

> Unfortunately there's no page number. It's --

16 Q. You want to refer to the Bates

17 number at the bottom of the page?

Yes. It's Bates BDO Apollo 1001, 19 and it's Paragraph 1.1 under Guidelines. It

20 says: Travel expenses --

21 Let's see.

22 "Apollo will reimburse employees for

Page 94

change? 1

2 A. No. It's probably not something

that they thought would have been material

enough to consider. The implication is still 4

5 very similar. They've added this comment about

the IRS for a specific reason, but I wouldn't

7 know what that was.

8 Q. Well, wouldn't the easiest thing to

9 do be copy information from the old policy into

10 the new policy?

11 A. Well, they may have done that, and

12 they may have amended it subsequently.

13 Q. So in that case you would assume that the amendment was intentional, correct?

15 Presumably.

16 Now, in general, if Mr. Rashid was

17 trying to pass off personal expenses as

business expenses, you would expect that he

would include as little information as needed

20 in order to submit the expense. Is that

21 correct?

22 A. No, I would not agree with that.

Page 96 business and travel expenses incurred while

performing their duties, provided the expenses

are necessary, reasonable and appropriately

4 documented."

5 And "appropriately documented", most likely means those types of details that are

7 detailed in Section 2.2 regardless whether it's

an IRS requirement or not.

9 And why do you say most likely?

10 Well, because it just seems very

11 logical that that would be the case. How else

12 would you know how to allocate an expense if

13 you didn't have such details?

14 Q. Well, why wouldn't Apollo just say

15 that explicitly like they did in 2009?

16 Because it's such a simple logical 17

thing to do that people would know how to do

this implicitly. 18

19 Q. Going to Paragraph 12 of your

20 report, the third sentence, beginning of the

21 third line, you write: "Apollo's policies were

22 consistent with industry standards."

May 24, 2019 97–100

OL	CONTILES AND EXCHANGE 43 MOUNT	VIIVI	LD ALI NASITID 97-100
1	A. Yes.	1	Page 99 consistent with industry standards. Is that
2	Q. You stand by that opinion?	2	correct?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. Generally speaking. Yes.
4	Q. Is there a reason you hesitated?	4	Q. I'd like you to pick up the
5	A. I wanted to read the full sentence.	5	complaint, Exhibit 2.
6	Q. Oh.	6	Before I get there, "generally
7	A. That's all.	7	speaking" wasn't meant to qualify anything. Is
8	Because it says: "Apollo	8	that correct? All the policies were consistent
9	established a clear set of policies to educate	9	within industry standards?
10	its employees about their fiduciary	10	A. They were fairly consistent with
11	responsibilities."	11	industry standards. Yes. I can't tell you
12	MR. THOMPSON: Wait for a question		exactly without evaluating multiple expense
13	Mr. Hoffman.	13	policies whether these were consistent with all
14	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	14	of the other ones. But generally speaking,
15	Q. Now, there were three relevant	15	these were consistent with the ones that I was
16	Apollo T&E policies during what you call the	16	familiar with at least.
17	relevant period: The 2009 policy, the 2011	17	Q. Is there any difference between the
18	policy, and the 2013 policy.	18	policies you were familiar with and industry
19	Is that correct?	19	standards?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. No, not necessarily.
21	Q. And your opinion applies to all	21	Q. So Paragraph 32 of the complaint.
22	three of those policies. Is that correct?	22	I'll give you a second to get there. And I'm
	Page 98		Page 100
1	A. In general all the policies say	1	looking at the last sentence: "It further
2	pretty much the same thing, and therefore they	2	required employees to 'use best efforts to
3	apply.	3	appropriately allocate the expense' including
4	Q. And the 2013 policy only became	4	using project codes to identify amounts that
5	effective a few weeks before Mr. Rashid's	5	should be billed to Apollo's funds, portfolio
6	suspension. Is that correct?	6	companies, investment funds, or other special
7	A. When was he suspended?	7	projects."
8	Q. July 1st.	8	Do you see that quote?
9	MR. THOMPSON: 2013.	9	A. Yes.
10	MR. FRIEDMAN: 2013.	10	Q. Do you believe it is consistent with
11	If you're going to look for an	11	industry best
12	effective date, I'll tell you it's not in	12	or industry standards to include
13	there. So it's	13	that instruction in your expense policies?
14	THE WITNESS: Okay.	14	MR. THOMPSON: Just so we're clear
15	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	15	we're talking about industry standards for a
16	Q. Based on your knowledge, if you know	16	private equity firm like Apollo.
17	when the 2013 policy became effective?	17	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.
18	A. It's probably sometime during that	18	THE WITNESS: I'm actually going to
19	timeframe. Yes.	19	ask you to tell me where this quote is from.
20	Q. Okay. And you might have answered	20	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
21	this already. But despite any differences in	21	Q. Well, before we get there, I should
100		00	1 140

22 the policies, all three policies were

22 ask you: When you say in Paragraph 12

May 24, 2019 101–104

	Dam 404		D 100
1	Page 101 "Apollo's policies were consistent with	1	Page 103 industry standards to include that statement in
2	industry standards."	2	an expense policy? That the employees should
3	A. Yes.	3	use best efforts to appropriately allocate the
4	Q did you mean private equity firms	4	expense.
5	like Apollo?	5	A. It may not be exactly the
6	A. Yes.	6	terminology that I would use, but yes, it's
7	Q. Okay.	7	appropriate.
8	A. So where is this quote from?	8	Q. What would be the terminology you
9	Q. Well, according to the complaint,	9	would use?
10	it's Apollo's travel and expense reimbursement	10	A. I probably would not use the word
11	policies and procedures.	11	"best efforts". But other than that, because
12	A. But do we know which year it was and	12	they're all facts, you should be able to
13	where I can find that? Because I want to read	13	identify everything fairly clearly.
14	the full sentence.	14	Q. Well, in fact, this language and
15	Q. Well, before we do that, would	15	you can take a look but anything like it
16	Do you need to read the full	16	only appears in the 2013 policy. Is that
17	sentence to know if it's industry standard to	17	correct?
18	include something like that in an expense	18	A. I don't know. I didn't compare the
19	policy?	19	documents for that clause. Do you want me to
20	A. It may or may not be. I don't know.	20	do it? Or are you making a statement?
21	It's pulled out of	21	Q. You're welcome to look at the 2009
22	It's pulled out of the middle of a	22	and 2011 policies, but I can tell you I haven't
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.	1	Page 104 found anything that looks similar to that
1 2		1 2	Page 104 found anything that looks similar to that language.
	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.		found anything that looks similar to that
2	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the	2	found anything that looks similar to that language.
2	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the 2013 policy?	2	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011
2 3 4	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the 2013 policy?  A. Yes.	2 3 4	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because
2 3 4 5	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the	2 3 4 5	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees
2 3 4 5 6	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence. Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the 2013 policy? A. Yes. Q. And it's the third page of the document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.	2 3 4 5 6	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate
2 3 4 5 6 7	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence. Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the 2013 policy? A. Yes. Q. And it's the third page of the document, but it's called Page 2 of 16. A. Yes. Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1. A. Yes, I understand.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence. Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the 2013 policy? A. Yes. Q. And it's the third page of the document, but it's called Page 2 of 16. A. Yes. Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1. A. Yes, I understand. Q. Okay. A. Okay. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'd  THE WITNESS: We're right here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 212 13	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'd  THE WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 212 13	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'd  THE WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).  MR. THOMPSON: Where are we, Dan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'd  THE WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).  MR. THOMPSON: Where are we, Dan?  MR. FRIEDMAN: He's pointing to it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management company. It simply has to do with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'der the WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).  MR. THOMPSON: Where are we, Dan?  MR. FRIEDMAN: He's pointing to it.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Sorry for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management company. It simply has to do with identification of data. That's what this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'd  THE WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).  MR. THOMPSON: Where are we, Dan?  MR. FRIEDMAN: He's pointing to it.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Sorry for the  interruption. What's the question?  THE WITNESS: Yes, what is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 212 13 14 15 16 17 18	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management company. It simply has to do with identification of data. That's what this is implying.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'dered the modern of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management company. It simply has to do with identification of data. That's what this is implying.  Q. So in your mind, industry standard expense policy is much more narrow and focused
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sentence, so I want to read the full sentence.  Q. Okay. So I'd ask you to pick up the  2013 policy?  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the third page of the  document, but it's called Page 2 of 16.  A. Yes.  Q. And it's the last paragraph of 1.1.  A. Yes, I understand.  Q. Okay.  A. Okay. So  MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. Where are we'der the WITNESS: We're right here  (indicating).  MR. THOMPSON: Where are we, Dan?  MR. FRIEDMAN: He's pointing to it.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Sorry for the interruption. What's the question?  THE WITNESS: Yes, what is the question?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	found anything that looks similar to that language.  So would you say the 2009 and 2011 policies fall below industry standards because they do not contain a requirement for employees to use best efforts to appropriately allocate an expense?  A. No.  Q. Why is that?  A. In totality that clause in and of itself is not as significant as other portions of the policy. The policy has to do with defining the expense so that it can be properly allocated within the organization to another part of a project or a fund or a management company. It simply has to do with identification of data. That's what this is implying.  Q. So in your mind, industry standard

May 24, 2019 105–108

	Dogo 105		Dogo 107
1	Page 105 MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	1	Page 107 Q. Did you notice a lot of information
2	THE WITNESS: No. I wouldn't say	2	was only added to the 2013 policy?
3	that it has to be narrow and focused. I think	3	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.
4	that the actual application of the expense	4	THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. I
5	form, the use of the expense form, it will	5	didn't review each one for the relevant
6	probably have in it all the appropriate things	6	changes. There was an easy way to do that, but
7	that you need to supply. This is simply a	7	I did not do that.
8	statement of that process.	8	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
9	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	9	Q. I'd like to show you what we're
10	Q. So if you have an expense form that	10	going to mark as Exhibit 9.
11	contains within it all the information we need	11	(Exhibit 9 marked for
12	to supply, why even have a T&E policy?	12	identification.)
13	MR. THOMPSON: Objection.	13	And this is a PowerPoint
14	Argumentative.	14	presentation titled Apollo Global Management
15	THE WITNESS: Do I answer that?	15	Expense Review Interim Report, and it's dated
16	MR. THOMPSON: You can answer it if	16	August 19, 2013, and it appears to be from Paul
17	you can.	17	Weiss.
18	THE WITNESS: To make it obvious to	18	A. Yes.
19	the person who has never experienced the use of	19	Q. So take whatever time you need to
20	travel and entertainment expenses, and to make	20	review it, but I'm only going to be asking
21	it obvious to those people that they should not	21	questions about the last page.
22	be applying personal expenses to the business	22	A. I have not seen this report.
22		22	·
22	be applying personal expenses to the business  Page 106 expense process.	22 1	A. I have not seen this report.  Page 108 Q. Okay.
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Page 106 expense process.	1	Q. Okay.
1 2	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	1 2	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.)
1 2 3	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low	1 2 3	Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and
1 2 3 4	Page 106 expense process.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct?	1 2 3 4	Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know
1 2 3 4 5	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's	1 2 3 4 5	Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 108 Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 108  Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Well
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 108  Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Well  A. Do you know who they are?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 108  Q. Okay.  (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Well  A. Do you know who they are?  Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC. A. Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a well-understood statement as clear as possible	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 108  Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Well  A. Do you know who they are?  Q. I believe it's the Office of  Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you ever heard of that office?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a well-understood statement as clear as possible to an individual who possibly has never had an	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC. A. Okay. Q. Have you ever heard of that office? A. I have. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a well-understood statement as clear as possible to an individual who possibly has never had an expense policy before.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC. A. Okay. Q. Have you ever heard of that office? A. I have. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever had any
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 106 expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a well-understood statement as clear as possible to an individual who possibly has never had an expense policy before. BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 108  Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.)  A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are?  Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Well  A. Do you know who they are?  Q. I believe it's the Office of  Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you ever heard of that office?  A. I have. Yes.  Q. Okay. Have you ever had any interaction with that office?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	expense process. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So industry standard is a fairly low threshold. Is that correct? A. I wouldn't qualify it as that. It's simply making an obvious statement that most people would understand. Q. And you wouldn't equate an obvious statement with below threshold? MR. THOMPSON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. It's simply making a factual Maybe not factual. But it's simply making a well-understood statement as clear as possible to an individual who possibly has never had an expense policy before. BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. And as part of your drafting of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. (Witness reviewed document.) A. Dan, it references OCIE staff, and it doesn't define what those are. Do you know who they are? Q. I was actually going to ask you that. Do you know who the OCIE is? A. No. Q. Okay. Well A. Do you know who they are? Q. I believe it's the Office of Compliance, Inspections and Examinations at the SEC. A. Okay. Q. Have you ever heard of that office? A. I have. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever had any interaction with that office? A. No, I have not.

20 thing, but I wouldn't say that it's anything

Q. And it doesn't raise any concerns in

21 more than just being an enhancement.

22

May 24, 2019 109–112

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAN	ИM	ED ALI RASHID 109–112
1	Page 109 Apollo to enhance the Apollo Global Management,	1	Page 111 your mind about the 2011 T&E policy. Is that
2	LLC, Expense Allocation Policy and Procedures."	2	correct?
3	Do you see that?	3	A. No, it doesn't.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Why do you think Apollo is providing
5	Q. And do you know what PWC refers to?	5	the policy to the OCIE staff?
6	A. I believe Price Waterhouse Cooper.	6	A. I don't know. I have no idea.
7	Q. Now, if Paul Weiss and Price	7	Q. Would you agree with me that Mr.
8	Waterhouse Cooper are working with Apollo to	8	Rashid was only subject to the Apollo T&E
9	enhance the Apollo Global Management, LLC,	9	policy that was in effect at the time?
10	Expense Allocation Policy and Procedures, does	10	MR. THOMPSON: At what time?
11	that make you question whether the prior	11	MR. FRIEDMAN: At the time he
12	Expense Allocation Policy and Procedures	12	incurred the expense.
13	complied with industry standards?	13	THE WITNESS: He would have been
14	A. No, it does not. All it says is	14	subject to the T&E policies in effect at the
15	that they're going to enhance the existing	15	time, but he would also know what he should and
16	policy and procedures. It doesn't imply that	16	should not have done.
17	they were inconsistent with industry standards,	17	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
18	it just means that they're going to enhance it.	18	Q. Is there a difference between what
19	Q. Would you expect Apollo to hire Paul	19	he should and should not have done and the T&E
20	Weiss and PWC to enhance the policy and	20	policy in effect at the time?
21	procedures if they did not believe there was an	21	A. He would know that he should not
22	issue with the policies and procedures as they	22	have used his corporate credit card for
	Page 110	1	Page 112
1 2	were?  A. That I don't know.	1	personal expenses. He would have known that certainly. He would have known that he should
3	Q. Going down to the third bullet or	3	not have processed personal expenses through
4	arrow: "T&E Policy. Apollo has instituted a	4	the expense reimbursement system, which would
5	new T&E policy, which we will provide to the	5	have automatically caught
6	OCIE staff. It contains additional specificity	6	assumed that they were business
7	and limitations on numerous issues."	7	related.
8	Are you surprised to see that Apollo	8	Q. But you would agree with me that
9	is adding additional specificity and	9	those restrictions are in the T&E policy. Is
10	limitations on numerous issues to their 2013	10	that correct?
11	T&E policy?	11	A. I do recall seeing statements about
12	A. Not necessarily. No.	12	not allocating
13	Q. Why not?	13	not using your corporate credit
14	A. Because things evolve over time and	14	card for personal expenses. I do remember
15	are always being improved upon. The fact that	15	seeing those statements. As to which policy it
16	they're simply making additional enhancements	16	was in, I don't remember specifically. But
17	to the existing policy is not surprising at	17	there's certain logic behind all of this. And
18	all. So I wouldn't say that it's	18	since he was already
19	It's a good thing. It is a good	19	He was already a senior enough

20 employee that he should have known the

22 should not therefore have tried to process

21 difference between what was right and wrong; he

May 24, 2019 113–116

1	Page 113 personal expenses as if they were business	1	Page 115 A. Can you give me an example?
2	expenses. I mean, there's a certain logical	2	Q. Not really. I mean, can you think
3	understanding behind that, that any business	3	of any?
4	professional who is a well-educated person	4	A. Repeat the question again, Dan.
5	would know.	5	Q. Is it possible that an expense is
6	Q. Beyond the Apollo T&E policies, was	6	appropriate under the Apollo T&E policy but is
7	Mr. Rashid subject to any other restrictions on	7	inappropriate for a different reason?
8	his expenses?	8	A. There's nothing that I can think of
9	A. Any restrictions on his expenses? I	9	right now.
10	can't think of anything.	10	Q. Let's go to Paragraph 44 of your
11	Q. So if an expense is permitted under	11	report.
12	the policy, he is allowed to submit it for	12	MR. THOMPSON: Which Paragraph? 44?
13	reimbursement. Is that correct?	13	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.
14	A. If it's a permissible business	14	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
15	expense, yes.	15	Q. I'll just read the whole paragraph
16	Q. And whether it is a permissible	16	for the record. "In one section of the Code of
17	business expense is defined by the T&E policy	17	Ethics entitled 'Restrictions on Reimbursements
18	and nothing else. Is that correct?	18	and Use of Cash', Apollo states that it will
19	A. As a fiduciary you are always going	19	only reimburse for 'goods, services, or other
20	to act in a way that is supposed to benefit	20	expenditures that are fully and properly
21	your clients and is not going to benefit you at	21	supported by third-party invoices or receipts
22	the end of the day. So to the extent that your	22	in accordance with Apollo's travel and expense
	Page 114		Page 116
1	Page 114 fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E	1	Page 116 policy'".
1 2		1 2	
	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E		policy'".
2	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.	2	policy'". A. Yes.
2 3	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an	2	policy'".  A. Yes.  Q. I'd like you to take a look at the
2 3 4	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E	2 3 4	policy'".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is I'm going to point you to the bottom
2 3 4 5	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?	2 3 4 5	policy'".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is
2 3 4 5 6	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E	2 3 4 5 6	policy'".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is I'm going to point you to the bottom
2 3 4 5 6 7	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then	2 3 4 5 6 7	policy'".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate business expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there. MR. THOMPSON: Which page? MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page. MR. THOMPSON: What's the section? MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the paragraph that begins: "In the U.S."  THE WITNESS: It's 7.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate business expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Certainly the T&E policy is the appropriate guideline to reference for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the paragraph that begins: "In the U.S."  THE WITNESS: It's 7.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Yeah, I've go it. 7.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate business expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Certainly the T&E policy is the appropriate guideline to reference for appropriate business expenses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the paragraph that begins: "In the U.S."  THE WITNESS: It's 7.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Yeah, I've go it. 7.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate business expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Certainly the T&E policy is the appropriate guideline to reference for appropriate business expenses.  Q. Is it possible that an expense is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the paragraph that begins: "In the U.S."  THE WITNESS: It's 7.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Yeah, I've go it. 7.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. Let me know when you're ready.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	fiduciary responsibility is outside the T&E policy, that comes into effect.  Q. So, is it your opinion that an expense can be permitted under the Apollo T&E policy but still be improper?  A. No. If it's documented in the T&E policy as an appropriate business expense, then it can be allocated accordingly.  Q. So the only thing that determines whether an expense is an appropriate expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Repeat the question, please.  Q. The only document or standard that determines whether an expense is an appropriate business expense, is the Apollo T&E policy. Is that correct?  A. Certainly the T&E policy is the appropriate guideline to reference for appropriate business expenses.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	policy".  A. Yes. Q. I'd like you to take a look at the 2011 policy. And this is Exhibit 7.  This is  I'm going to point you to the bottom of the 4th page. There is a paragraph that's all in bold that begins: "In the U.S."  Let me know when you get there.  MR. THOMPSON: Which page?  MR. FRIEDMAN: 4th page.  MR. THOMPSON: What's the section?  MR. FRIEDMAN: Substantiation of Travel and Business Expenses. It's the paragraph that begins: "In the U.S."  THE WITNESS: It's 7.  MR. THOMPSON: Okay. Yeah, I've go it. 7.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:

1

### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID

May 24, 2019 117-120

Page 119

Page 120

		Page 117
1	the expense was under \$75 or wa	as charged on the

- 2 corporate Apollo AmEx card. Is that correct?
- 3 A. Yes, that's correct. That's what it
- 4 says.
- 5 Q. So would you agree that for the vast
- majority of Mr. Rashid's expenses he didn't 6
- 7 need to submit a receipt in order to receive
- 8 reimbursement?
- 9 MR. THOMPSON: Objection.
- 10 Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: That I don't know. I 11
- 12 haven't reviewed all of the expenses.
- 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
- 14 Q. About how many expenses have you
- reviewed? 15
- Specific expenses? I did not even 16 A.
- 17 look at this report, other than glance at it.
- And I'm referring to Exhibit 5. 18
- 19 Okay. So comparing this quote from
- 20 the 2011 policy and the quote in your report in
- 21 Paragraph 44, do you think those statements are
- 22 inconsistent?

Q. Would you agree that even if it's

- not explicitly stated in the Apollo T&E policy,
- it is best practices for the employee to try to
- save the company money?
- 5 A. Oh, absolutely.
- 6 Q. And I don't mean to limit it to the
- company Apollo. Try to save the funds' money,
- try to save the portfolio companies' money. Is
- that correct?
- 10 A. Sure. Minimize expenses.
- 11 Are you familiar with the concept of Q.
- 12 in lieu of travel?
- You can explain it to me. I don't 13 Α.
- 14 want to assume I know.
- 15 Do you have any understanding of it?
- 16 I have not heard the term
- 17 specifically, so maybe you can tell me what you
- think it means and then I can tell you how I
- 19 would interpret it.
- 20 Q. Are you familiar with the concept of
- incorporating a weekend stay in order to get a 21
- 22 cheaper flight?

Page 118

1

- Α. No. 1
- 2 Q. Why is that?
- A. One is the Code of Ethics is fairly
- 4 generic, which basically states that the
- 5 employee will be reimbursed for appropriate
- expenses. And the qualifier is in the T&E
- 7 policy of 2011, and it says that only receipts
- in excess of \$75 need to be submitted. That's
- 9 all it says. I mean, so that's the qualifier.
- 10 That's just one of the differences. It doesn't
- 11 mean that you still shouldn't supply the
- 12 information.
- 13 Why did you choose to quote from the
- Code of Ethics instead of the policy in your 14
- 15 report?
- 16 A. This is an overlying statement, and
- 17 it's in the Code of Ethics, which everybody
- 18 signs off on annually. So to the extent that
- 19 there are inconsistencies between the two,
- 20 presumably the Code of Ethics would be more
- 21 generic, and the specificity would be more
- 22 appropriate in the T&E policy.

Yes. Α.

- 2 Q. And have you ever seen that included
- in an expense policy permitting that?
- In the expense policy itself? The
- T&E policy?
- 6 No, I've actually never seen it
- 7 documented. There's an implicit understanding,
- 8 but I've never seen it documented.
- So even if it's not documented in
- 10 the T&E policy, you believe it would be
- permissible to extend a trip over a weekend if
- 12 it would ultimately save the company, the fund,
- 13 the portfolio company money. Is that correct?
- 14 A. With prior approval, yes. I have
- 15 actually implemented that myself with prior
- approval. Documented prior approval. Because
- 17 it oftentimes doesn't make a lot of sense.
- 18 Q. What do you mean it doesn't make a
- 19 lot of sense? 20
- The bottom line is you wind up saving money, but there's got to be a reason
- 22 for it, and you have to explain the reason.

May 24, 2019 121–124

OL.	CONTILO AND EXCHANGE VS WOLAL	VIIVII	LD ALI NAOI IID 121–124
1	Page 121 Q. Isn't saving money enough of a	1	Page 123 reimbursable expenses.
2	reason on its own?	2	Is there any difference between
3	A. With the proper approvals, yes.	3	those two terms?
4	Q. Now, if the policy doesn't say you	4	A. Not necessarily. There are
5	need prior approvals, would it be fair to	5	legitimate business expenses that should be
6	assume that you could extend a trip over a	6	reimbursed.
7	weekend if it saves the company money?	7	Q. So, is it in your mind every
8	A. You'd have to document it. You'd	8	business expense is a reimbursable expense,
9	have to prove that you were able to save the	9	every reimbursable expense is a business
10	company money by doing so. And any time you	10	expense?
11	believe that you can do something outside of	11	A. I would say the former rather than
12	the generic policy, you would normally seek	12	the latter.
13	proper authority to do so.	13	Q. Why is that?
14	Q. And what is that statement based on?	14	A. If it's a legitimate business
15	A. Again, logic, practice in the past,	15	expense, it is reimbursable.
16	market standards.	16	Q. But there can be reimbursable
17	Q. Do you make any distinction in your	17	expenses that are not business expenses?
18	mind between a business expense and a	18	A. Can there be expenses that are
19	reimbursable expense?	19	reimbursable that are not business expenses?
20	A. When it's under an Apollo policy you	20	I don't know the answer to that.
21	mean?	21	MR. FRIEDMAN: This is actually a
22	Q. Yes.	22	good time to take a break. Do you want to keep
	Page 122		Page 124
1	A. Okay. There are reimbursable	1	going?
2	expenses that are related to business expenses.	2	MR. THOMPSON: How are we doing on
3	So an employee will incur a business expense,	3	time?
4	and he has the right to request reimbursement	4	MR. FRIEDMAN: We probably have an
5	for that business expense.	5	hour left.
6	Then you said something about an	6	MR. THOMPSON: Why don't we go off
7	Apollo expense?	7	the record.
8	Q. A reimbursable expense. And I'm	8	(Recess taken at 11:50 a.m.)
9	actually I'm referring to your report.	9	(Deposition resumed at 12:36 p.m.)
10	Sometimes you talk about a reimbursable	10	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
11	expense, sometimes you talk about a business	11	Q. Back on the record.
12	expense. And I'm just asking if you are	12	Mr. Hoffman, have you ever had any
13	drawing a distinction between the two	13	professional interactions with Apollo?
14	categories? Or if you're using them	14	A. No.
15	synonymously?	15	Q. Have you ever invested in an Apollo
16	A. Can you point me to the section?	16	fund, either personally or through any of your
17	Because the implication should be	17	employers?
18	fairly clear.	18	A. No, not that I'm aware of.
19	Q. If we actually go to Paragraph 1	19	Q. Okay I'd like you to turn to
20	where you list what you were asked to offer	20	Paragraph 72(C) of your report.
21	opinions on: (A )refers to legitimate business	21	Okay. And looking at the second
22	expenses, and (B) refers to legitimate	22	sentence, it says: "Indeed any fund or fund
	, ,		

May 24, 2019 125–128

	Page 125		Page 127
1	investor would deem it important to know if an	1	Rashid's conduct?
2	employee of the fund manager was	2	A. I'm not familiar with what a consent
3	misappropriating money directly or indirectly,	3	order is.
4	regardless of the amount in relation to assets	4	Q. Well, let me show you a document
5	under management."	5	then.
6	Is that correct?	6	A. All right.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. I think this is going to be
8	Q. Was Mr. Rashid an employee of the	8	Exhibit 10.
9	fund manager?	9	(Exhibit 10 marked for
10	A. He was employed by the Apollo group	10	identification.)
11	management, I believe. And I believe they were	11	A. All right. I'm not familiar with
12	employed as the fund manager through a	12	this document.
13	management agreement.	13	Q. Have you ever seen it before?
14	Q. So that broader statement, what is	14	A. I don't believe so.
15	it based on?	15	Let me
16	A. Well, I've never seen his employment	16	Can I check one thing in my report?
17	contract.	17	I don't think it's in there.
18	Q. I'm sorry. I meant the broader	18	Q. No, I don't think it is either.
19	statement: "Any fund or fund investor would	19	A. Okay. All right.
20	deem it important to know if an employee of the	20	Q. So just for the record, this is a
21	fund manager was misappropriating money	21	document titled: Order Instituting
22	directly or indirectly, regardless of the	22	Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings
	B 400		D 400
1	Page 126 amount in relation to assets under management."	1	Page 128 Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the
1 2	Page 126 amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.	1 2	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the
	amount in relation to assets under management."		Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making
2	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.	2	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the
2	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.  Q. What is that statement had on?	2	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.
2 3 4	<ul><li>amount in relation to assets under management."</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. What is that statement had on?</li><li>A. Based on my experience as a Chief</li></ul>	2 3 4	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news
2 3 4 5	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.  Q. What is that statement had on?  A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money.	2 3 4 5	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment
2 3 4 5 6	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.  Q. What is that statement had on?  A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money.	2 3 4 5 6	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news
2 3 4 5 6 7	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right.  Q. What is that statement had on?  A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money.  Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct?  A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No. Q. Did you do any interviews with fund	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of undisclosed accelerated monitoring fees from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No. Q. Did you do any interviews with fund managers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of undisclosed accelerated monitoring fees from December 2011 through May 2015, and to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No. Q. Did you do any interviews with fund managers? Or fund investors. Excuse me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of undisclosed accelerated monitoring fees from December 2011 through May 2015, and to compensate the lending funds for interest
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No. Q. Did you do any interviews with fund managers? Or fund investors. Excuse me. A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of undisclosed accelerated monitoring fees from December 2011 through May 2015, and to compensate the lending funds for interest improperly allocated to Advisors VI."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	amount in relation to assets under management."  A. Right. Q. What is that statement had on? A. Based on my experience as a Chief Investment Officer and manager of funds and manager as a fiduciary of other people's money. Q. So it's based solely on your experience. Is that correct? A. It's based on my experience and my knowledge of the marketplace. Yes. Q. Did you do any studies in connection with this report regarding what fund or fund investors would deem important? A. No. Q. Did you do A. Not specific research. No. Q. Did you do any interviews with fund managers? Or fund investors. Excuse me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order.  Do you recall hearing through news reports through your contacts in the investment field about an order against Apollo in 2016?  A. No. Actually, no, I do not.  Q. I'd like you to turn to Page 10 of the order. Section IV in particular, and then B(i): "Respondents shall pay \$40,254,552 consisting of disgorgement of \$37,527,000 and prejudgment interest of \$2,727,552 (collectively, the Disgorgement Fund) to compensate the funds that invested in private equity transactions that resulted in payment of undisclosed accelerated monitoring fees from December 2011 through May 2015, and to compensate the lending funds for interest

May 24, 2019 129–132

	Page 129		Page 131
1	Q. Do you remember hearing anything	1	because of these events?
2	about this at the time?	2	A. No, I do not.
3	A. No.	3	Q. I'm going to show you another
4	Q. Do you think an investor in an	4	document. I think this is going to be 11.
5	Apollo fund would consider something like this	5	(Exhibit 11 marked for
6	to be important to them?	6	identification.)
7	MR. THOMPSON: Object. This is	7	For the record, this is a letter
8	beyond the scope of Mr. Hoffman's report.	8	from the Institutional Limited Partners
9	THE WITNESS: Repeat the question,	9	Association to the Honorable Steven Mnuchin,
10	please, Dan.	10	Secretary of the Treasury, dated July 28th,
11	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	11	2017.
12	Q. Do you think an investor in an	12	Just start by asking if you've seen
13	Apollo fund would consider a disgorgement of	13	this document before?
14	over \$37 million to be important to them?	14	MR. THOMPSON: Give him a chance to
15	MR. THOMPSON: Same objection.	15	read the document.
16	THE WITNESS: When you say the	16	MR. FRIEDMAN: Sure.
17	"investor", which investor are you referring	17	If you'd also like to look at
18	to?	18	Footnote 6 of your report, that helps.
19	MR. FRIEDMAN: The investor in the	19	THE WITNESS: That's correct. Yes,
20	Apollo fund.	20	I have seen this.
21	THE WITNESS: In which Apollo fund?	21	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:
22	MR. FRIEDMAN: It can be the funds	22	Q. And this is the same document that's
	Page 130		Page 132
1	at issue here or any Apollo fund.	1	in Footnote 6, correct?
ļ '			
2	MR. THOMPSON: So I don't keep	2	A. Presumably, yes. Not 100 percent
	MR. THOMPSON: So I don't keep interrupting, can I just get a continuing	2	A. Presumably, yes. Not 100 percent sure.
2	•		
2 3	interrupting, can I just get a continuing	3	sure.
2 3 4	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.	3 4	sure. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it	3 4 5	sure.  Q. Okay.  A. There may have been multiple letters
2 3 4 5 6	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this	3 4 5 6	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day
2 3 4 5 6 7	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?	3 4 5 6 7	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any	3 4 5 6 7 8	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?  A. On a quantitative basis, yes, it is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?  A. On a quantitative basis, yes, it is larger.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same document? A. Yes, I believe it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?  A. On a quantitative basis, yes, it is larger.  Q. Do you know if any investors in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same document? A. Yes, I believe it is. Q. So I'd like you to turn to Page 3 of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?  A. On a quantitative basis, yes, it is larger.  Q. Do you know if any investors in Apollo pulled their money out of Apollo when	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same document? A. Yes, I believe it is. Q. So I'd like you to turn to Page 3 of this letter to the Secretary of the Treasury,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interrupting, can I just get a continuing objection on the grounds of scope.  THE WITNESS: Would I consider it important that there was a disgorgement of this amount of money?  Yes, it would be important to any investor in an Apollo fund if there was something that came out where they had to disgorge this amount of money.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And this is a significantly larger amount of money than is at issue in the Rashid investigation. Is that fair?  A. On a quantitative basis, yes, it is larger.  Q. Do you know if any investors in Apollo pulled their money out of Apollo when this order came out?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sure. Q. Okay. A. There may have been multiple letters sent to the same day to the same person by the same person, but I really don't know. Q. Okay. I mean, if you would like to match up the content, feel free. A. Yes. You know, I was trying to be incredibly careful with my footnoting. Okay. Q. Do you believe it is the same document? A. Yes, I believe it is. Q. So I'd like you to turn to Page 3 of this letter to the Secretary of the Treasury, the first full paragraph on the page. And I'm

May 24, 2019 133–136

,	SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS MOHAI	VIIVI	ED ALI RASHID 133–136
	1	Page 133 SEC's Office of Compliance Inspections and	1	Page 135 processes can be improved upon, and they've
	2	Examinations (OCIE), highlighted these harmful	2	identified them. And therefore, these
	3	practices and stated that when the SEC had	3	weaknesses will be attended to, either by them
	4	examined how fees and expenses were handled by	4	or by the fund managers, and they will have
	5	private equity fund advisors, they identified	5	pointed them out. Pointed out some of these
	6	'violations of law or material weaknesses in	6	weaknesses. That's my presumption.
	7	controls over 50 percent of the time,' during	7	Would this have gotten out in the
	8	their examination of over 150 private equity	8	marketplace? If so, it might have been fairly
	9	fund advisors."	9	generic. And I don't think that that specific
	10	Do you see that?	10	comment would have been a particular reason why
	11	A. Yes.	11	generally the investor population would not
	12	Q. Do you recall that speech by Mr.	12	invest.
	13	Bowden?	13	Q. Would they deem it important?
	14	A. Honestly, no, I don't recall. But I	14	A. Would they deem this important? The
	15	do reference this letter in my statement in my	15	fact that they've identified some weaknesses in
	16	report.	16	certain fund managers?
	17	Q. Well, would you be expecting some	17	Q. Well, violations of law or material
	18	reaction to a speech from the head of the SEC's	18	weaknesses. Yes?
	19	OCIE where he says that over 50 percent of the	19	A. Would they deem it important? They
	20	time they identified violations of law or	20	would. Yes, they would. But they haven't
	21	material weaknesses in how fees and expenses	21	identified any individual funds. And it's a
	22	were handled by private equity fund advisors?	22	simple statement when you find that there's an
-		Page 134		Page 136
	1	MR. THOMPSON: Sorry. The question	1	error or a mistake, they are there to help
	2	is: Would he expect some reaction?	2	repair that mistake or error.
	3	MR. FRIEDMAN: Yes.	3	Q. So your understanding of Mr.
	4	MR. THOMPSON: Reaction by whom?	4	Bowden's speech is that he was talking about
	5	MR. FRIEDMAN: Investors.	5	mistakes or errors?
	6	THE WITNESS: By investors?	6	A. Or deficiencies. Yes.
	7	No. But I can tell you where I	7	Q. Isn't it the same to an investor
	8	think the reaction would come from, and that	8	whether they're not getting money they should
	9	would be from the private equity funds and the	9	get whether it's due to a mistake, an error, or
	10	fund managers themselves.	10	intentional conduct?
	11	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	11	A. Isn't it the same to an investor?
	12	Q. Why wouldn't you expect investors to	12	You're talking about this statement
	13	react to the head of the SEC's OCIE saying they	13	versus whether they are being shortchanged in
	14	have found violations of law or material	14	their performance?
	15	weaknesses over 50 percent of the time?	15	Q. Well, I'm talking about whether they
	16	A. I understand what you're saying.	16	are shortchanged in their performance to use
	17	This is a letter from the Institutional LP	17	your language whether it's due to a mistake
	18	Association. The Limited Partners Association.	18	or due to intentional conduct?
	19	And I don't know if this document would have	19	A. The answer to that would be they
	20	been made public to non-members of the ILPA.	20	would deem it important. Yes.
- 1				

21

22

A. No.

21 What this is stating is that there are

22 potentially inconsistencies or ways in which

Q. So do you recall any reaction --

May 24, 2019 137–140

	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS WORK		
1	Q to Mr. Bowden's speech?	1	Page 139 Q. This will be Exhibit 12.
2	A. No, I don't.	2	(Exhibit 12 marked for
3	Q. Would you agree that a speech in	3	identification.)
4	2014 from the head of the SEC's OCIE reflected	4	And I'll give you a chance to look
5	what was going on in private equity companies	5	at it, but I'm not going to ask anything
6	in the relevant period?	6	specific about what you wrote.
7	MR. THOMPSON: Objection as to form.	7	So your disagreement with Mr.
8	THE WITNESS: Well, when you say	8	Quintero is with his conclusion, not with any
9	within private equity companies, they've taken	9	of his analysis. Is that correct?
10	a small segment of that population. They've	10	A. I'd have to look at his report again
11	identified 150 fund advisors, half of whom are	11	because his analysis touched on areas that I
12	being criticized, presumably criticized, in	12	was not familiar with. His analysis was
13	this letter. So 75 managers in a population of	13	very
14	potentially thousands of fund managers, is an	14	It was driven by the accounting side
15	important number, but I wouldn't find it to be	15	and by the financial side, as opposed to the
16	headline grabbing.	16	fiduciary or the T&E side, specifically the
17	I mean, if you watch MSNBC in the	17	policies. That's my takeaway from that report.
18	morning or anything that has to do with the	18	Q. Is it fair to say that the
19	markets, I don't think something like this	19	accounting side is outside your expertise?
20	would have even hit the market.	20	A. That's correct. Yes.
21	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	21	Q. Back to your report for a minute.
22	Q. You don't think this would be	22	Just to be clear, you're not offering any
	D 400		
1	Page 138 important information to fund investors?	1	Page 140 opinions as to whether Mr. Rashid intentionally
2	MR. THOMPSON: Objection. Asked and	d 2	billed personal expenses to Apollo or the funds
_	answered.	_	
3	allswelleu.	3	or the private equity companies. Is that
3 4	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would	4	or the private equity companies. Is that correct.
4	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would	4	correct.
4 5	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the	4 5	correct.  Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is
4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the	4 5 6	correct.  Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct?
4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.	4 5 6 7	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating
4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	4 5 6 7 8	correct.  Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct?  A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies?
4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund	4 5 6 7 8 9	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off
4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?	4 5 6 7 8 9	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market.  I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to increase. It started out at, you know, 10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients. MR. FRIEDMAN: Intentionally as
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to increase. It started out at, you know, 10 years ago it might have been 2000, now it's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct? A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients. MR. FRIEDMAN: Intentionally as opposed to unintentionally.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to increase. It started out at, you know, 10 years ago it might have been 2000, now it's 10,000. Same thing with private equity funds,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	correct.  Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct?  A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though.  MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different.  You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients.  MR. FRIEDMAN: Intentionally as opposed to unintentionally.  THE WITNESS: Right. What I can't
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to increase. It started out at, you know, 10 years ago it might have been 2000, now it's 10,000. Same thing with private equity funds, it's in the thousands.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	correct. Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct?  A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though. MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different. You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients. MR. FRIEDMAN: Intentionally as opposed to unintentionally. THE WITNESS: Right. What I can't understand is how thousands
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yes. I said it would be important, but I don't think it got into the news. I don't remember any of this hitting the news.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. How many private equity fund advisors do you estimate there are?  A. Potentially thousands.  Q. Is that based on experience?  A. Based on my knowledge of the market. I mean, it could be multiple thousands. It's like hedge funds, the number continues to increase. It started out at, you know, 10 years ago it might have been 2000, now it's 10,000. Same thing with private equity funds, it's in the thousands.  Q. Going to turn to your rebuttal	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	correct.  Sorry. The portfolio companies. Is that correct?  A. The physical process of allocating them to those funds or portfolio companies? That was not his responsibility. He signed off on his expense reports though.  MR. THOMPSON: I think his question was different.  You asked whether you're offering an opinion on whether Mr. Rashid intentionally billed personal expenses to funds or clients.  MR. FRIEDMAN: Intentionally as opposed to unintentionally.  THE WITNESS: Right. What I can't understand is how thousands  Not thousands.

May 24, 2019 141–144

page 141 on his part or a certain responsibility taken by him. I really don't know.  MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Hoffman, that may be your view. I think the question was whether you're offering an actual formal opinion as to the whether Mr. Rashid intentionally misappropriated client funds? THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just saying that he didn't follow market standards and standard process and procedures, the market convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow market standards.  MR. FRIEDMAN: THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just saying that he didn't follow market standards and standard process and procedures, the market convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow market standards.  MR. FRIEDMAN: Convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow market standards.  MR. FRIEDMAN: Convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow market standards.  MR. And you refer a couple of times in your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that correct?  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  I report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is CExhibit 13. CEXHIDAN: CONDORNOR CONDOR CONDORNOR CONDOR CONDOR	SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAI	ИM	ED ALI RASHID 141–144
2 by him. I really don't know. 3 MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Hoffman, that may be your view. I think the question was whether you're offering an actual formal opinion as to 6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 7 misappropriated client funds? 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 8 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 10 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 10 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: Q. So looking at the first sentence, to 11 read if for the record: "A reasonable employee in Rashid's position should have known that 12 expenses which he placed on his business credit 14 card and represented to have been incurred on 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 10 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 10 Do you see that statement? 11 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 12 Exhibit 13. (Exhibit 13. marked for 4 identification.) 12 Fage 142 report to Mr. O'Connor agrees with the above 15 statement. He says "I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 12 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 11 expenses would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 15 statement. Is that correct? 16 Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 17 Now Mr. O'Connor or agrees with the above 18 statement. Is that correct? 18 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 18 statement. Is that correct? 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 19 Mr. O'Connor's repo	1		1	
4 be your view. I think the question was whether you're offering an actual formal opinion as to 6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 7 misappropriated client funds? 7 MR. THOMPSON: 72(B). 7 MR. FRIEDMAN: 72(B). 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 9 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 18 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 19 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 19 A. I believe so. Yes. 19 Page 142 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 19 Exhibit 13. 19 CExhibit 13. 19 CEXHIBITION OF THINK THOMPSON: 72(B)? 19 THE WITNESS: Which one? 19 MR. THOMPSON: 72(B)? 19 MR. THOMPSON: 72(B). 10 MR. THOMPSON: 74 MR. THOMPSON: 74(B). 10				
be your view. I think the question was whether 5 you're offering an actual formal opinion as to 6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 7 misappropriated client funds? 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 9 saying that he didn't follow market standards and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 16 Convention, and if your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 19 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 20 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 21 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 2 And I'd like you to focus on 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. So looking at Paragraph 7, you 5 write. "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 10 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 11 respective fund or company." 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 correct? 16 would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I would have been privy to at 18 that point in time. 18 that correct? 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is		-		•
5 you're offering an actual formal opinion as to 6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 7 misappropriated client funds? 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 9 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 you're report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 2 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 10 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 11 report to Mr. O'Connor qualified that 12 cyo. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 13 Syour mouth, what is that statement based on? 14 Ves. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 17 interest, ultimately would be submitted to the 18 relevant funds as reimbursable management 19 expense." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And J know I can read the rest of 23 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 24 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 25 A. He had been employed previously by a 26 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 27 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 28 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 29 firm, Apollo, and was 20 was an investor in various funds 21 that he was working on. He would have received 22 information about those funds as an investor 23 and could have read about the T&E policies that 24 would have attended to those funds. He 25 would have attended the would have been privy to at 26 that your a		-		
6 whether Mr. Rashid intentionally 7 misappropriated client funds? 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 9 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 19 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 20 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 21 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 22 And I'd like you to focus on 24 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 25 So looking at the first sentence, to 26 THE WITNESS: Yes. 27 Pared it for the record: "A reasonable employee 28 in Rashid's position should have known that 29 sexpenses which he placed on his business credit 20 correct? 21 Can and represented to have been incurred on 25 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 26 companies in which such funds had an investment 27 interest, ultimately would be submitted to the 28 relevant funds as reimbursable management 29 expenses." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 to the paragraph, but just to not put words in 5 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 20 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 21 in Rashid's position should have been privy to at 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 information about those funds. He 9 would h			-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
7 misappropriated client funds? 8 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just 9 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 10 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor us that the fillegitimate) 19 expenses will have been applicable to those funds. He 10 would have received information about those funds as an investor 11 report to Mr. O'Connor qualified that 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 16 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 17 remait it for the record: "A reasonable employee in card and represented to have been incurred on 18 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have received information about those funds as an investor 19 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced firm, Apollo, and was — 10 — was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received information about the Re Epolicable to those funds. He 18 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 20 A. I would have to see his report 20 A. I would have to see his report				
THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm just sying that he didn't follow market standards and standard process and procedures, the market convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow market standards.  BY MR. FRIEDMAN:  Q. And you refer a couple of times in your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that C. And you refer a couple of times in your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that C. And is someone was reading that and saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, they would be mistaken. Is that correct?  A. I believe so. Yes. C. I'm going to give you your rebuttal  Fage 142  Fage 144  Treport to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is Exhibit 13.  (Exhibit 13 marked for dientification.)  And I'd like you to focus on Paragraphs 6 and 7. So looking at Paragraph 7, you write: "O'Connor agrees with the above statement. He says" I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) expenses which he placed on his business credit card and represented to have been incurred on behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio companies in which such funds had an investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the relevant funds as reimbursable management expenses."  Do you see that statement?  A. Yes.  Q. And you stand by that statement?  A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on? A. He had been employed previously by a ferimination about those funds as an investor information about those funds		·		` ,
9 saying that he didn't follow market standards 10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 10 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 11 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 12 Exhibit 13. 13 (Exhibit 13 marked for 14 identification.) 15 And I'd like you to focus on 16 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 17 So looking at the first sentence, to 11 read it for the record: "A reasonable employee 12 in Rashid's position should have known that 13 expenses which he placed on his business credit 14 card and represented to have been incurred on 15 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 16 companies in which such funds had an investment 17 interest, ultimately would be submitted to the 18 relevant funds as reimbursable management 19 expenses." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And lknow I can read the rest of 25 A. He had been employed previously by a 26 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 27 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 28 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 29 firm, Apollo, and was 20 now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 20 now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 21 statement. Is that correct? 22 now Mr. o'Connor qualified that 23 statement. Is that correct? 24 no read it for the record: "A reasonable employed previously by a very good firm, Apollo, and was 29 now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 20 now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 21 not statement. Is that correct? 22 no Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 23 not the full statement from 24 nor the record: "A reasonable employed previously by a very good firm, Apollo, and was 29 nor the full statement from 20 nor the record: "A reasonable employed previously by a very good firm, Apollo, a				•
10 and standard process and procedures, the market 11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 19 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 20 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 21 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 22 Exhibit 13. 23 (Exhibit 13 marked for 34 identification.) 25 And I'd like you to focus on 26 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 27 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 28 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 29 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 20 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 21 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 21 respective fund or company." 22 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 23 You see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 (D. And I know I can read the rest of 26 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 27 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 28 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 29 infr, Apollo, and was 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 20 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 21 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 22 expenses would be passed on to and borne by the 23 respective fund or company." 24 You see that? 25 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 26 Yes. 27 A. He had been employed previously by a 28 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 29 firm, Apollo, and was 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 29 firm, Apollo, and was 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 29 firm, Apollo, and was 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 20 information about those funds as an investor 21 in the first one, his 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 23 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 29 firm, Apollo, and was 29 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 20 very		-		
11 convention, protocol. He simply didn't follow 12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 2 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 report to function agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 report to function agrees with he above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 read it for the record: "A reasonable employee in Rashid's position should have known that 12 expenses which he placed on his business credit in card and represented to have been incurred on to companies in which such funds and/or portfolio companies in which such funds and/or portfolio companies in which such funds and investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the relevant funds as reimbursable management expenses."  10 Do you see that statement?  21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been employed previously by a very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have seen dabout the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been applicable to those funds and investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the relevant funds as reimbursable management expenses."  22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but j			-	
12 market standards. 13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 19 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 20 A. I believe so. Yes. 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 22 Exhibit 13. 23 (Exhibit 13 marked for 24 identification.) 25 And I'd like you to focus on 26 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 27 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 28 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 29 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 20 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 21 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 22 respective fund or company." 23 You see that? 34 A. Yes. 35 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 36 A. What do you mean? 37 A. What do you mean? 38 Mr. O'Connor's Is that correct? 49 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 40 in Rashid's position should have known that 41 card and represented to have been incurred on 41 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 41 card and represented to have been incurred on 41 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 41 card and represented to have been incurred on 42 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 43 to ard and represented to have been incurred on 44 behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio 45 companies in which such funds had an investment 46 companies in which such funds had an investment 47 interest, ultimately would be submitted to the 48 relevant funds as reimbursable management 49 expenses." 40 D you see that statement? 41 A. Yes. 41 A. Yes. 41 A. Yes. 42 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 43 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 44 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 55 A. He had been employed previously by a 66 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 67 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 68 reimbursament. He moved to another experienced 69 ifm, Apollo, and was 60 reimbursament. He mov	10	-		
13 BY MR. FRIEDMAN: 14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 25 Exhibit 13. 26 Exhibit 13 marked for 27 And I'd like you to focus on 28 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 29 Faragraphs 6 and 7. 30 Faragraphs 6 and 7. 31 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 32 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 33 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 10 expense would be passed on to and borne by the respective fund or company." 11 You see that? 12 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 13 expenses which he placed on his business credit card and represented to have been incurred on behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio companies in which such funds had an investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the relevant funds as reimbursable management expenses." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And I know I can read the rest of the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on? 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced information about those funds as an investor and could have read about the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been discussed.  25 A. Yes. 26 Q. And I know I can read the rest of the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement?  26 A. He had been employed previously by a very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced information about those funds as an i		•	11	
14 Q. And you refer a couple of times in 15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 25 Exhibit 13. 26 Exhibit 13 marked for 27 didentification.) 28 And I'd like you to focus on 29 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 30 Faragraphs 6 and 7. 40 Write: "O'Connor agrees with the above statement. He says" I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) texpense would be passed on to and borne by the statement. Is that correct? 29 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that statement. Is that correct? 31 A. Yes. 32 Exhibit 13 marked for 33 (Exhibit 13 marked for 44 identification.) 55 And I'd like you to focus on 66 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 76 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 77 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 87 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above statement. He says" I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) texpense would be passed on to and borne by the statement. Is that correct? 37 A. Yes. 38 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that statement. Is that correct? 39 Statement. Is that correct? 40 Shading an investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the companies in which such funds had an investment interext, ultimately would be submitted to the expenses."  29 Do you see that statement?  20 A. Yes.  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on?  30 Faragraphs 6 and 7.  31 Faragraph 7, you 4 Very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been tinus and investor in various funds 1 that he was working on. He would have received 1 information about those funds as an investor 1 and could have read about the T&E policies that 1 would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been applicable to those funds as an investor 1 and could have read about the T&E pol	12	market standards.	12	•
15 your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that correct? 16	13	BY MR. FRIEDMAN:	13	expenses which he placed on his business credit
16 correct? 17 A. Yes. Q. And if someone was reading that and 19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 25 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 19 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 15 statement. Is that correct? 16 A. What do you mean? 17 Those are the types of things that I would believe he would have been privy to at that point in time. 18 companies in which such funds had an investment interest, ultimately would be submitted to the relevant funds as reimbursable management 18 relevant funds as reimbursable management 19 expenses." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 19 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 19 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 19 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have semployed previously by a 16 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 5 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 12 and could have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have been applicable to those funds. He 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 19 C. So starting with the	14	Q. And you refer a couple of times in	14	card and represented to have been incurred on
17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And if someone was reading that and saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 25 Exhibit 13. 26 Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 27 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 28 Faragraphs 6 and 7. 29 Faragraphs 6 and 7. 20 For looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'l agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 10 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 20 Do you see that statement? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 25 Unit material funds as reimbursable management 19 expenses." 26 Do you see that statement? 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 29 A. He had been employed previously by a 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 5 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 20 Unit move the fund or company." 20 Exhibit 13 marked for 4 A. Yes. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement? 29 Fage 144 20 A. He had been employed previously by a 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 20 Exhibit 13 marked for 4 Paragraph 7, you 5 Faragraph 7, you 6 Very good firm, Apollo, and was 21 I A. Yes. 29 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 6 the paragraph fund fund fund fund fund fund fund fund	15	your report to Mr. Rashid's "scheme". Is that	15	behalf of private equity funds and/or portfolio
18 Q. And if someone was reading that and saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, they would be mistaken. Is that correct?  20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct?  21 A. I believe so. Yes.  22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal  Page 142  1 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is  2 Exhibit 13.  3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.)  5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7.  7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 10 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company."  13 You see that?  14 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced information about those funds as an investor and could have read about the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been discussed.  17 Those are the types of things that I would believe he would have been privy to at that point in time.  Q. That's not the full statement from 9 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 10 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 he paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement?  1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  1 A. Yes.  Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  1 A. Yes.  1 A. Yes.  2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes.  1 A. Yes.  2 D. And I know I can read the rest of 1 A. Yes and I was a seminary and one was an a	16	correct?	16	companies in which such funds had an investment
19 saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent, they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 22 Exhibit 13. 23 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 25 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 26 Fargraphs 6 and 7. 27 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 12 respective fund or company." 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 5 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 7 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 27	17	A. Yes.	17	interest, ultimately would be submitted to the
20 they would be mistaken. Is that correct? 21 A. I believe so. Yes. 22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 23 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be mistaken. Is that correct? 12 A. Yes. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement? 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 21 Do you see that statement? 22 Q. And J know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 4 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have - 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have been applicable to those funds as an investor 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	18	Q. And if someone was reading that and	18	relevant funds as reimbursable management
A. I believe so. Yes.  Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal  Page 142  report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is  Exhibit 13.  (Exhibit 13 marked for didentification.)  And I'd like you to focus on Paragraphs 6 and 7.  So looking at Paragraph 7, you write: "O'Connor agrees with the above statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable employee should expect that the (illegitimate) expense would be passed on to and borne by the respective fund or company."  You see that?  A. Yes.  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on?  A. He had been employed previously by a very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced firm, Apollo, and was  was an investor in various funds that he was working on. He would have received information about those funds as an investor and could have read about the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been applicable to those funds. He would have attended meetings at Apollo where allocation expenses would have been discussed.  Those are the types of things that I would believe he would have been privy to at that point in time.  A. I would have to see his report  A. I would have to see his report  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. And I know I can read the rest of the paragraph, but just to not put words in your mouth, what is that statement based on?  A. He had been employed previously by a very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have  been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced information about those funds as an investor and could have read about the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He would have been applicable to those funds are the types of things that I would believe he would have been discussed.  Those are the types of things that I would believe he would have been privy to at that point in time	19	saw "scheme", and thought that implied intent,	19	expenses."
22 Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal 22 Q. And you stand by that statement?  Page 142  report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report  Page 142  1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	20	they would be mistaken. Is that correct?	20	Do you see that statement?
Page 142  1 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is  2 Exhibit 13.  3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.)  5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7.  7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 vour mouth, what is that can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	21	A. I believe so. Yes.	21	A. Yes.
1 report to Mr. O'Connor. I think this is 2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	22	Q. I'm going to give you your rebuttal	22	Q. And you stand by that statement?
2 Exhibit 13. 3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 2 Q. And I know I can read the rest of 3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his				
3 (Exhibit 13 marked for 4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report  3 the paragraph, but just to not put words in 4 your mouth, what is that statement based on? 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his		•		
4 identification.) 5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 2 so looking at Paragraph 7, you 5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have submit T&E expenses for 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received information about those funds as an investor 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his			2	
5 And I'd like you to focus on 6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report  5 A. He had been employed previously by a 6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his		•	3	
6 Paragraphs 6 and 7. 7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report  6 very good firm, Goldman Sachs. He would have 7 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for 8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been privy to at 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his		•	4	
7 So looking at Paragraph 7, you 8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 2 been trained in how to submit T&E expenses for reimbursement. He moved to another experienced firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received information about those funds as an investor 12 and could have read about the T&E policies that would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	5	•	5	
8 write: "O'Connor agrees with the above 9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report  8 reimbursement. He moved to another experienced 9 firm, Apollo, and was was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his		Paragraphs 6 and 7.	6	
9 statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable 10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company.'" 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 firm, Apollo, and was 10 was an investor in various funds 11 that he was working on. He would have received 12 information about those funds as an investor 13 and could have read about the T&E policies that 14 would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	7	So looking at Paragraph 7, you	7	·
10 employee should expect that the (illegitimate) 11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 20 Q. To and investor in various funds 21 that he was working on. He would have received 22 information about those funds as an investor 23 and could have read about the T&E policies that 24 would have been applicable to those funds. He 25 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 26 Those are the types of things that I 27 would believe he would have been privy to at 28 would believe he would have been privy to at 29 Q. So starting with the first one, his	8	write: "O'Connor agrees with the above	8	reimbursement. He moved to another experienced
11 expense would be passed on to and borne by the 12 respective fund or company." 13 You see that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 21 that he was working on. He would have received 22 information about those funds as an investor 23 and could have read about the T&E policies that 24 would have been applicable to those funds. He 25 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 26 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 27 Those are the types of things that I 28 would believe he would have been privy to at 29 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	9	statement. He says 'I agree that a reasonable	9	firm, Apollo, and was
12 respective fund or company."  13 You see that?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that  16 statement. Is that correct?  17 A. What do you mean?  18 Q. That's not the full statement from  19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct?  20 A. I would have to see his report  12 information about those funds as an investor  13 and could have read about the T&E policies that  14 would have been applicable to those funds. He  15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where  16 allocation expenses would have been discussed.  17 Those are the types of things that I  18 would believe he would have been privy to at  19 that point in time.  20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	10	employee should expect that the (illegitimate)	10	was an investor in various funds
13 You see that?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that  16 statement. Is that correct?  17 A. What do you mean?  18 Q. That's not the full statement from  19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct?  20 A. I would have to see his report  10 and could have read about the T&E policies that  11 would have been applicable to those funds. He  12 would have attended meetings at Apollo where  13 and could have read about the T&E policies that  14 would have been applicable to those funds. He  15 would have attended meetings at Apollo where  16 allocation expenses would have been discussed.  17 Those are the types of things that I  18 would believe he would have been privy to at  19 that point in time.  20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	11	expense would be passed on to and borne by the	11	that he was working on. He would have received
14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have been applicable to those funds. He 15 would have been applicable to those funds. He 16 statement. Is that correct? 16 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	12	respective fund or company."	12	information about those funds as an investor
15 Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that 16 statement. Is that correct? 17 A. What do you mean? 18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 21 would have attended meetings at Apollo where 22 allocation expenses would have been discussed. 23 would believe he would have been privy to at 24 that point in time. 26 Q. So starting with the first one, his	13	You see that?	13	and could have read about the T&E policies that
16 statement. Is that correct?  17 A. What do you mean?  18 Q. That's not the full statement from  19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct?  20 A. I would have to see his report  16 allocation expenses would have been discussed.  17 Those are the types of things that I  18 would believe he would have been privy to at  19 that point in time.  20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	14	A. Yes.	14	would have been applicable to those funds. He
17 A. What do you mean?  18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct?  20 A. I would have to see his report  17 Those are the types of things that I 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	15	Q. Now Mr. O'Connor qualified that	15	would have attended meetings at Apollo where
18 Q. That's not the full statement from 19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 18 would believe he would have been privy to at 19 that point in time. 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	16	statement. Is that correct?	16	allocation expenses would have been discussed.
19 Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct? 20 A. I would have to see his report 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	17	A. What do you mean?	17	Those are the types of things that I
20 A. I would have to see his report 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	18	Q. That's not the full statement from	18	would believe he would have been privy to at
20 A. I would have to see his report 20 Q. So starting with the first one, his	19	Mr. O'Connor's report. Is that correct?	19	that point in time.
·	20	A. I would have to see his report	20	Q. So starting with the first one, his
	21	·	21	experience at Goldman Sachs.

22

A. Yes.

22 that was taken.

May 24, 2019 145-148

SE	CURITIES AND EXCHANGE VS MOHAI	VIIVI	ED ALI RASHID 145–148
1	Page 145 Q. You have never seen a Goldman Sachs	1	Page 147 Q. And the second thing you mentioned,
2	T&E policy. Is that correct?	2	I believe, was that Mr. Rashid was an investor
3	A. I have not. No.	3	in funds
4	Q. Okay. Jumping to the last one. You	4	A. Correct.
5	mentioned he attended meetings in which	5	Q and he would have had access to
6	allocation of expenses would have been	6	information.
7	discussed. Is that correct?	7	A. Correct.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. You haven't seen anything in the
9	Q. Do you know for a fact that Apollo	9	record where Mr. Rashid reviewed that
10	had those meetings? Or do you believe they	10	information. Is that correct?
11	did?	11	A. I have not seen anything other than
12	A. There were at least two times prior	12	the fact that I know that he subscribed for the
13	to his departure when he was reprimanded for	13	funds and was an investor in those funds, and
14	processing personal expenses as if they were	14	in the subscription agreement would have had
15	business expenses, legitimate business	15	the rights to review the T&E allocation process
16	expenses, and he would have been a party to a	16	that those funds had. I can't say whether he
17	conversation whether in a meeting or not a	17	read them or not, but he's a smart person.
18	meeting, but certainly a conversation as to	18	He's a senior partner. He would know these
19	why it was inappropriate to allocate personal	19	things.
20	expenses as if they were business expenses.	20	Q. You mentioned somewhere in your
21	And as a consequence of those conversations he	21	report that Mr. Rashid invested in these funds
22	would then have to reimburse Apollo for those	22	because Apollo employees are encouraged to have
	Page 146		Page 148
1	amounts that were identified. So he had at	1	skin in the game?
2	least two conversations or meetings with	2	A. Those were his words. Yes.
3	employees of Apollo along those lines.	3	Q. Do you think it's more likely that
4	Q. And these two conversations where	4	someone who is investing in a fund to make a
5	you say he was reprimanded, have you seen any	5	statement would do less due diligence than
6	account of those conversations where it says he	6 7	someone who is investing in a fund purely as an
8	was told his expenses were allocated to funds or portfolio companies?	8	investment decision?  A. No, I don't think so.
9	A. No, I have not.	9	A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why not?
10	Q. Do you know who Mr. Rashid wrote a	10	A. Because you're spending money or
11	check to in those two instances?	11	you're incurring an expense. You're giving
12	A. No, I do not.	12	someone else money that is coming out of your
13	Q. Would it surprise you to learn he	13	pocket, so why would you
14	wrote the check to Apollo?	14	Why would you do any less research
15	A. It would not be surprising.	15	even if it's somebody internally versus an
16	Q. Would it surprise you to learn he's	16	external investment? I don't understand why
17	never written a reimbursement check regarding	17	you wouldn't do that.
18	his expenses to a fund or a portfolio company?	18	Q. Do you know if Mr. Rashid was
. 🗸		. 0	Q. Do you know it wit. I dollid was

21

A. That's not the way it would have

21 the fund as opposed to his expenses being

22 allocated to the fund directly.

20 worked anyway because Apollo would have charged 20

No. And I don't think he invested

19 required to invest in the funds?

A. Was required?

22 in all the funds.

May 24, 2019 149–152

	Page 149		Page 151
1	Q. Do you know if Mr. Rashid was	1	MR. THOMPSON: And we have no
2	required to invest in the funds that he did	2	questions.
3	invest in?	3	MR. FRIEDMAN: Regular.
4	A. Was he required?	4	MR. THOMPSON: We'll read and sign,
5	No, I'm not 100 percent sure.	5	and I'll be in touch with you about ordering
6	Q. Do you know if he was encouraged to	6	the transcript.
7	invest in the funds that he did invest in?	7	(Deposition concluded at 1:09 p.m.)
8	A. Yes, I know that he would have been	8	
9	encouraged to do so. Yes.	9	
10	Q. And that encouragement, in your	10	
11	mind, wouldn't impact the level of diligence	11	
12	that Mr. Rashid would do on his investment?	12	
13	A. I would never have minimized my due	13	
14	diligence if it had been my money.	14	
15	Q. Go to Paragraph 70 of your report.	15	
16	And the last sentence, read it for the record:	16	
17	"Approximately \$220,000 of those expenses had	17	
18	been independently and unambiguously identified	18	
19	by Rashid."	19	
20	You see that statement?	20	
21	A. Yes.	21	
22	Q. And "those expenses" refers to the	22	
	Page 150		Page 152
1	top of the paragraph where it says he repaid	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	approximately 290,000. Is that correct?		Our Assignment No. J4140709
3	A. Correct.		Case Caption:
4	Q. What is your statement that he did		Securities & Exchange Commission
5	so unambiguously based on?		VS.
6	A. Based on the fact that he identified		Mohammed Ali Rashid
7	them himself. He personally identified those	7	DECLARATION LINDER DENIALTY OF DEPLIEDY
8	expenses himself.	8	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
9	Q. Where did you see that?	9	I declare under penalty of perjury that I
10	A. In one of the documents somewhere.	10	have read the entire transcript of my
11	One of the documents that referenced an	11	Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the
12	approximation of \$220,000 that he had	12	same has been read to me, and the same is true
13	pre-identified.	13	and accurate, save and except for changes
14	Q. Any guess as to what that document	14	and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me
15	was? Was it the SEC's complaint?	15	on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the
16	A. Possibly.	16	understanding that I offer these changes as if
17	Q. Does the SEC's complaint say that	17	still under oath.
18	Mr. Rashid did so unambiguously?	18	
19	A. I don't remember.	19	Signed on theday of, 2019.
20	MR. FRIEDMAN: Thank you. I have no		
21	more questions.	21	Matthew T. Hoffman
22	THE WITNESS: Really?	22	
		1	

May 24, 2019 153–155

			Page 153			Page 155
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHE			1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC	
2	Page No Line No C	change to:		2	I, Terry L. Bradley, the officer before	
3			_	3	whom the foregoing deposition was taken, do	
4	Reason for change:			4	hereby certify that the witness whose testimony	
5	Page No Line No C	Change to:		5	appears in the foregoing deposition was duly	
6			_	6	sworn by me; that the testimony of said witness	
7	Reason for change:			7	was taken by me in shorthand and thereafter	
8	Page No Line No C	change to:		8	reduced to computerized transcription under my	
9			_	9	direction; that said deposition is a true	
10	Reason for change:			10	record of the testimony given by said witness;	
11	Page No Line No C	Change to:		11	that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor	
12				12	employed by any of the parties to the action in	
13	Reason for change:			13	which this deposition was taken; and further,	
14	Page No Line No C	Change to:		14	that I am not a relative or employee of any	
15				15	attorney or counsel employed by the parties	
16	Reason for change:			16	hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested	
17	Page No Line No C		,	17	in the outcome of the action.	
18				18		
19	Reason for change:			19	Neter Dublic is and for	
20	riodoon for ondingo.		•	20	Notary Public in and for	
21	SIGNATURE	DATE:		20	the District of Columbia	
22	Matthew T. Hoffman	DATE		21	My Commission expires: April 30, 2022	
	Matthew 1. Homman			22		
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHE	FFT	Page 154			
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHE		Page 154			
2	Page No Line No C	Change to:	J			
2 3	Page No Line No C	Change to:	J			
2 3 4	Page No Line No C	Change to:	J			
2 3 4 5	Page No Line No C	Change to:	J			
2 3 4 5 6	Page No Line No C  Reason for change:  Page No Line No C	Change to:	J			
2 3 4 5 6 7	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change:	Change to:	J			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change:	Change to:	J			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:	_			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change:	Change to:	_			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:	_			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page NoLine NoC  Reason for change:	Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page NoLine NoC  Reason for change:	Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:  Change to:  Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page NoLine NoC  Reason for change:	Change to:  Change to:  Change to:  Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page No Line No C  Reason for change: Page No Line No C	Change to:  Change to:  Change to:  Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page No Line No C  Reason for change:	Change to:  Change to:  Change to:  Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page NoLine NoC  Reason for change:	Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to:				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page NoLine NoC  Reason for change:	Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to: Change to:				

	4140709 Mat		122:19	15
Exhibits	thew.T.	\$	1.1	83:12
	Hoffman CO		95:19	150
140709 Mat	NFIDENTIAL.	\$1	102:8	133:8
hew.T.	EXHIBIT7	41:3		137:11
Hoffman.	90:15		10	
EXHIBIT1	116:4	\$2,727,552	127:8,9	16
3:8 15:3	4140709 Mat	128:13	128:9	102:6
	thew.T.	\$220,000	138:16	1618
4140709 Mat	Hoffman CO	149:17	10,000	64:4
thew.T.	NFIDENTIAL.	150:12	138:18	
Hoffman.	EXHIBIT8			19
EXHIBIT2	90:18	\$3,000	100	107:16
3:9 45:12	30:TQ	40:21	28:20	1940
99:5	4140709 Mat	\$300,000	73:19	128:2
1140709 Mat	thew.T.	40:22	132:2	
thew.T.	Hoffman CO	41:11,18	149:5	1995
Hoffman.	NFIDENTIAL.	42:10	1001	26:16
	EXHIBIT9	44:6,7	95:18	1997
EXHIBIT3	107:10,11	44:8,7		26:16
3:10	4140700 Mat		10:39	
57:18	4140709 Mat	\$37	75:17	1:09
1140709 Mat	thew.T.	129:14	10:53	151:7
thew.T.	Hoffman.	\$37,527,000	75:18	1st
Hoffman.	EXHIBIT10	128:12	73.10	98:8
EXHIBIT4	4:4	120:12	11	50.0
3:11	127:8,9	\$40,254,552	7:7	
59:8,9	4140709 Mat	128:11	131:4,5	2
	thew.T.	\$500	11:50	
4140709 Mat	Hoffman.	23:5,8	124:8	2
thew.T.	EXHIBIT11	23:5,0	124:0	11:9
Hoffman.	4:5 131:5	\$75	12	45:11,12
EXHIBIT5		117:1	96:19	99:5
3:12	4140709 Mat	118:8	100:22	
60:22	thew.T.		139:1,2	102:6
61:1 62:1	Hoffman.			2.2
72:22	EXHIBIT12	(	12:36	96:7
80:7 83:6	4:6	_	124:9	2.0
117:18	139:1,2	(B)	13	20
4140709 Mat	4140709 Mat	122:22	83:8	38:10
			142:2,3	75:12
thew.T.	thew.T.			79:7
Hoffman CO	Hoffman.	1	14	2000
NFIDENTIAL.	EXHIBIT13		83:8,9	138:17
EXHIBIT6	4:8	1	1490	
90:9	142:2,3	15:2,3	63:9,17,	2003
		62:21	20	81:6



May 24, 2019

Index: \$1..2003

#### Case 1:17-cv-08223-PKC Document 114-2 Filed 08/23/19 Page 42 of 70

MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: 2007..absolute

2007	107:2,16	32		15:13
59:22	110:10	99:21	5	16:7
0000	0.01.4	245		90:14,15
2009	2014	345	5	116:4,16,
82:9	132:21	83:7		18 142:6,
85:20 89:21	137:4	88:13,19	61:1 62:1	7
90:7,11,	2015	363	72:22	70
22 91:6,	128:18	83:8	80:7 83:6 117:18	45:15,17,
20 93:8,	2016	365	117:10	20 149:15
10,11,15,	128:7	83:8	50	20 147.15
19 96:15		88:15,21	133:7,19	71
97:17	2017		134:15	41:7
103:21	131:11	366	50s	72 (B)
104:3	203(e)	83:9	22:22	143:3,4,6
	128:1	88:15,21		
2010	203 (k)	387	550	72 (C)
87:15	128:1	83:11	26:18	124:20
2011				75
87:13	21	4	6	137:13
89:22	58:1,5			79
90:8,14	66:2		6	15:13
91:1,21	25	4	90:9,11	16:7
92:2,8,12	143:7	50:15	131:18	_ 0
93:2,19	20+5	59:8,9	132:1	
95:6	28th 131:10	91:6	142:6	8
97:17	131:10	92:12		
103:22	290,000	40s	60s	8
104:3	150:2	20:4	22:22	90:17,18
111:1		44	61	82
116:4	3	115:10,12	75:10,21	63:4
117:20		117:21	63	03.1
118:7	2		15:13	
128:18	3	45	16:7	9
2012	11:9	82:7		
50:17	15:14	89:20	64	9
2013	57:18	91:3	50:12	17:6
81:7	132:18	49	66	107:10,11
87.15	30	33:4,9,10	45:15,16,	
87:15 90:8.17	<b>30</b> 17:19	33:4,9,10 34:4	45:15,16, 20	
90:8,17	17:19 54:12		20	A
90:8,17 91:17	17:19 54:12 55:1,13	34:4 35:10	20 <b>67</b>	A
90:8,17 91:17 97:18	17:19 54:12 55:1,13 57:7,11	34:4 35:10 <b>4th</b>	20	A a.m.
90:8,17 91:17 97:18 98:4,9,	17:19 54:12 55:1,13	34:4 35:10	20 <b>67</b>	a.m. 75:17,18
90:8,17 91:17 97:18 98:4,9, 10,17	17:19 54:12 55:1,13 57:7,11 58:19	34:4 35:10 <b>4th</b>	20 <b>67</b>	a.m.
90:8,17 91:17 97:18 98:4,9, 10,17	17:19 54:12 55:1,13 57:7,11 58:19	34:4 35:10 <b>4th</b>	20 <b>67</b> 67:5	a.m. 75:17,18 124:8
90:8,17 91:17 97:18 98:4,9, 10,17	17:19 54:12 55:1,13 57:7,11 58:19	34:4 35:10 <b>4th</b>	20 <b>67</b> 67:5	a.m. 75:17,18



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIDndex: absolutely..Apollo

76:19	105:4	Alexander	113:12	Ano
absolutely	141:5	60:1	allusion	59:19
43:21	added	Ali	91:21	answers
53:15	94:5	59:20	92:3	6:6
65:13	107:2	allegation	amend	anticipate
119:5	adding	50:3	57 <b>:</b> 9	23:6
accelerated	110:9			
128:17		alleged	amended	Apollo
	additional	40:13	94:12	31:6,9
accept	9:7,18	alleges	amendment	32:4,6
85:15	20:5	38:19	94:14	34:2,8,16
access	110:6,9,	39:2		35:4 41:9
147:5	16	-11	American	44:3,17,
	Administrat	allocate	70:1	20 45:2
accordance	ive	21:4	Amex	67:17,20
115:22	127:22	22:12	117:2	69:6 70:4
account	Advisers	24:17	amount	71:2 72:9
49:15	Advisers 128:2	96:12	40:12,17	83:2,21
146:6	120:2	100:3 103:3	41:10,19	86:18
accounting	advisor	103:3	43:17	88:2
139:14,19	30:14	145:19	82:17	89:16
100.14,10	advisors	145:19	84:10,18	93:18
accounts	128:20	allocated	125:4	95:18,22
20:21,22	133:5,9,	21:10	126:1	96:14
21:11	22 137:11	39:17	130:7,11,	97:8,16 100:16
accuracy	138:10	73:9,20	14	100:16
65:11		74:8,17,		101:5
	agree	18 89:3	amounts	104:21
accurately	32:2 43:3	104:14	19:6 41:9	107:14
76:4	60:7	114:8	43:18	9,19
77:15	64:12	128:20	100:4	110:4,8
78:16	76:8	146:7,22	146:1	111:4,8
act	86:12	allocating	analysis	113:6
113:20	94:22	112:12	139:9,11,	114:4,11,
128:2	111:7	140:7	12	15 115:6,
action	112:8	allocation	analyzed	18 116:21
140:22	117:5	22:3 23:4	69:14	117:2
	119:1			119:2,7
activities	137:3	68:6 74:5	and/or	121:20
68:16,22	142:9	108:21	143:15	122:7
69:10	agreement	109:2,10, 12 144:16	Andrew	124:13,15
78:21	125:13		132:22	125:10
actual	147:14	145:6		126:21
24:22	agrees	147:15	annually	128:7
89:8,12	142:8	allowed	118:18	129:5,13,
				, , , _ , _ , _



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: Apollo's..back

00.01	104 6			
20,21	104:6	77:21	78:10	audit
130:1,9,	approval	asserting	85:7	52:13,18
19,22	23:7	35:7	94:13	August
140:2	120:14,16		119:14	107:16
144:9,15		assertion	121:6	
145:9,22	approvals	78:7	assumed	authority
146:3,14,	121:3,5	assessment	54:20	27:10,14,
20 147:22	approve	42:3,5,12	112:6	17 28:10,
Apollo's	41:6			16 29:7,
42:1		asset	Assumes	22 32:3
43:19	approximate	10:8	46:21	36:12,17
44:4,11	ly	20:19	assuming	121:13
96:21	149:17	23:20	36:20	automated
100:5	150:2	25:15	40:3,9	87:6,9
101:1,10	approximati	assets	42:10	•
115:22	on	42:1	54:16	automatical
TT3:67	150:12	43:19	85:4	ly
appears		44:11		112:5
73:19	April	125:4	assumption	averment
91:8	81:7	126:1	36:22	37:11
103:16	arbitration		85:10,15	38:9,10
107:16	6:20	assignment	95:2	30.3,10
31 -	0.20	17:5	attended	aware
Apple	area	assistance	135:3	23:1
71:5	51:4	78:14,17	144:15	32:18
applicable	areas	79:5	145:5	75:3
144:14	139:11		145:5	124:18
		assistant	attending	126:21
application	Argumentati	84:13	82:19	
105:4	ve	assistants	83:15	_
application	105:14	76:3,10	85:22	В
s	106:10	77:13,14	attributabl	
12:5,8	arrow	78:2,19,		B(i)
ann14aa	108:21	22 79:8,	<b>e</b>	128:11
applies	110:4	11,16	69:15	back
97:21		80:2	71:20	17:18
apply	Ascometal	00:2	attribute	18:8,10
98:3	73:10	association	24:17	·
1	ascometals	12:14	76:4,11	31:17,18
applying	63:13	131:9	77:15,17	65:21
105:22	80:18,22	134:18	a++mih+a-3	66:2 67:4
appropriate	81:10	2 0 0 1 1 1 0	attributed	72:22
appropriace	01.10	<b>assume</b> 42:21	39:18	73:1
ly		47.47	78:13,16	80:7,8
	Asia			
ly	<b>Asia</b> 18:19	46:2	attributes	83:5
95:8,10	18:19	46:2 53:16,19	attributes 89:11	85:16
95:8,10 96:3,5		46:2		



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIDdex: background..called

124:11	Bates	72:8	60:19	71:20
139:21	11:15	73:14	71:15	79:14
143:1	13:9	100:5	Bowden	82:19
background	61:11	140:2,15	132:22	94:18
16:22	95:16,18	billionaire	133:13	96:1
30:7	BDO	41:20		105:22
	52:19,21		Bowden's	112:6
backwards	53:1,2	bills	136:4	113:1,3,
17:21	61:3	20:9	137:1	14,17
Bal	62:15	bit	Boy	114:7,15,
50:15	64:13	132:21	10:4	19 116:14
	65:10			121:18
bank	72:22	blank	branch	122:2,3,
26:12,13	80:7 89:5	87:8	8:12	5,11,21
bank's	95:18	Board	Brazil	123:5,8,
26:5,7	JJ: TO	25:22	59:18	9,14,17,
•	BDO's	26:2,4,6,		19 143:13
Bank/ubs	64:20	7,9,17	breadth	145:15,20
26:20	began	82:5	39:10	h
based	21:8		break	business-
15:18	21:0	bodies	75:14	related
34:9	begin	12:17,22	84:8	68:16,21
38:14	5:22	bold	123:22	69:10
54:9,10,	beginning	116:8		buy
22 67:11	16:13		Bring	41:17
68:8	77:21	born	18:4	1
73:21	82:8	72:16	broad	buying
79:7	96:20	borne	37:12	60:5
84:19	96:20	142:11		71:12
98:16	begins		broader	buys
121:14	81:6	boss	125:14,18	71:2 72:2
125:14	116:8,15	18:2,7	broadest	
	hahalf	19:8	37:14,16	
126:4,7,9	behalf	29:21		C
138:12,13	18:19	30:3	broker	
144:4	143:15	bottle	16:4	Cabernet
150:5,6	belief	72:3 73:1	Brokercheck	60:1
basically	55:5	80:9,17	31:3	
39:7	honof: +			Cabo
52:14	benefit	bottom	bullet	59:18
118:4	113:20,21	29:13	110:3	call
	billed	59:15	business	12:9 26:8
basis	38:20	95:17	24:13	54:21
43:1	39:3	116:6	39:17	55:1
130:16	40:21	120:20	53:4	97:16
				• •
batch	70:10,19	hought	64 • 10 13	
<b>batch</b> 13:15	70:10,19 71:6,7	bought 48:3,9,13	64:10,13 65:2 68:7	called 20:21



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: calls..companies

31:3	28:8	changed	103:19	56:15
102:6	Cash'	92:3	104:10	column
calls	115:18	93:18	clauses	62:22
11:2		characteriz	13:13	63:8
50:14	catch	ation	-1	64:2,3,9,
44 4	86:19	76:14	clear	16 65:3
candidate	87:4	ah	84:16 97:9	73:5
88:12,17, 18	categories	<b>charge</b> 25:4 30:2	100:14	80:10,11,
18	122:14	25:4 30:2 67:1	100:14	16 83:7
Capital	caught	07:1	122:18	84:18,19
8:4 21:17	112:5	charged	139:22	columns
27:1	112.5	117:1	139:22	63:11
28:19	Cease-and-	146:20	clearer	64:8
29:11	desist	cheaper	42:20	84:4,7,8,
31:9	127:22	119:22	client	12,19
car	128:3		7:1 23:6	89:10
41:17	CEO	check	141:7	09:10
41.17	51:2,8	7:9 18:8		comment
card		127:16	clients	94:5
20:8	CEOS	146:11,	23:2,4	135:10
111:22	66:18	14,17	113:21	commented
112:14	CFO	checking	140:15	12:22
117:2	88:8,12,	31:2	clothing	12,22
143:14	17,18		48:8	comments
cards		Chief		55:12
58:10	Chairman	22:10	Code	committee
71:2	26:9,10	25:14	115:16	8:3 26:11
, 1 • 2	chance	28:3,18	118:3,14,	27:5,8
care	33:7	66:16,17,	17,20	29:9,11,
48:22	59:12	18 81:7	codes	14 30:2
careful	131:14	126:4	23:20	32:10,20
132:13	139:4	choose	100:4	34:16,17
	ah an ara	118:13		35:22
carried	<b>change</b> 14:16		collective	
23:12		clarificati	34:10	committees
case	34:14,18	on	collectivel	34:2 35:8
13:20	35:9	56:19	У	common
39:8	37:3,18	clarified	28:4,9	49:19
52:11	38:11,21	31:14	29:15,18	
55:14	39:4,9	alarifo	53:13	companies
94:13	48:16	clarify	55:2	9:10 12:6
96:11	49:9	32:5	128:14	21:1
	50:10	class		22:13
cases	53:6 59:5	17:17	colluded	35:19
7:7	65:20		57:7	70:11,19
7 • 7				
cash	67:3 94:1	clause 76:2	collusion	71:6,8, 13,16,21



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHINDEX: companies'...correct

81:13	42:11	24:12	contained	corporate
87:1	compensate	concerns	84:20	20:8 24:2
100:6	128:15,19	110:22	content	49:18
137:5,9	120:15,19	110:22	132:10	111:22
140:3,5,8	complaint	concluded	132:10	112:13
143:16	36:20	151:7	context	117:2
146:8	37:2,6,	conclusion	142:21	
	17,19,22	139:8	continues	correct
companies'	38:1,9,19	139:8	138:15	14:14
119:8	39:2,7	conduct	138:15	16:8
company	40:10	127:1	continuing	22:18
25:5,7,	45:10,15	136:10,18	15:20	27:6
16,20	47:13		130:3	31:8,20
26:1,3	48:17	confirm		33:18,19
28:6,8	49:7	30:21	contract	36:21
31:8,11	50:13	confused	125:17	37:5,8
32:11	51:18	77:10	contracts	39:9
33:16,21	53:7		23:3	40:4,11
	99:5,21	connecting		43:13
36:2	·	12:13	controls	48:14
51:2,9,	101:9	connection	133:7	50:20
10,14	150:15,17	126:11	convenient	51:11
72:3,9,	complete		75:13	53:11
12,17	61:19	consent		54:2 57:6
73:10,15,	62:8	126:22	convention	58:6 61:4
21 74:9,		127:2	141:11	65:4
10 81:10,	completed	consequence	conversatio	66:5,6
17,21	18:21	145:21	n	67:9,10
82:2 88:8	compliance	143.21	145:17,18	70:3,5,
104:16	16:15	considered	145:17,10	11,20,21
119:4,7	24:19,21,	64:13	conversatio	71:17
120:12,13	22 72:5	consistent	ns	
121:7,10	108:12	38:16	11:6	74:14
146:18	133:1		145:21	75:7
	155.1	49:1	146:2,4,6	76:20
company's	complied	96:22	<b>a</b>	77:18
35:14	109:13	99:1,8,	Cooper	78:2,6,8,
company.'	comprehend	10,13,15	109:6,8	11,12,17
142:12	_	100:10	copies	79:17,22
	78:14	101:1	47:9	80:19,22
compare	comprehensi	102:22		81:14
42:9	ble	consisting	сору	82:10,21
43:12,17	39:12	128:12	15:1 58:3	84:2
103:18	52:12	120.12	94:9	88:12
comparing		contact	corollary	89:17,18
117:19	concept	10:2	76:9,15,	93:5,8,13
111:13	119:11,20	gontagts		94:14,21
comparison	concepts	contacts	19,22	97:19,22
	COTTCEDCD	128:6	77:5	J 1 • ± J <sub>1</sub> 4 4



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHMæx: correctly..designated

98:6	creating	data	57:5,15,	48:12
99:2,8	20:18,20	104:17	21 58:1	departure
103:17	credit	date	60:8	145:13
106:4,21	10:5	82:18	65:12,22	
111:2	19:22	84:9,18	81:3	depending
112:10	20:1,8,9,	98:12	declaration	72:13
113:13,18	17 28:22		s	depends
114:11,16	29:2,7,	dated	53:10,14,	56:22
117:2,3	10,13	107:15	16 54:8,	
119:9	87:3	131:10	16 55:7	deposed
120:13	111:22	dates	56:11,13	6:11,22
125:6	112:13	22:13	57:15,22	deposition
126:8	143:13		66:8	6:1 9:2,
131:19		day		17 15:6
132:1	Creditors	113:22	declared	32:15,18,
139:9,20	8:3	day	57:8	22 35:20
140:4,6	criticized	132:6	declaring	50:19,22
141:16,20	137:12		59:1	54:1,5,8
142:16,19	137.12	days		75:18
145:2,7	currency	69:15	deductible	124:9
147:4,7,	16:21	dealt	93:4	151:7
10 150:2,	current	49:13	deem	
3	27:11	<b>5</b>	42:19	depositions
		December	125:1,20	9:14
correctly	cursory	128:18	126:13	derivatives
76:6	13:17	decide	135:13,	16:19
costs	14:3	28:5	14,19	
93:4	customers	29:18	136:20	Descr
counsel	49:20	4		80:11
9:8		decision 28:9	defendant	describe
9:0			7:3,8	18:5
counting	D	29:12	deficiencie	4
44:2		35:21	s	description
couple	Dan	57:3	136:6	79:17
141:14	7:13 10:6	148:7		80:12
T	17:18	decisionmak	define	83:7
court	38:7	ing	108:4	description
6:4 31:18	63:16	27:10,14,	defined	s
61:8,13,	70:14	16 29:6	31:22	75:4 78:4
16,21	72:18	32:3	113:17	88:6
62:15	75:11	36:16		doadanobo
create	85:17	do ad ad see	defining	designate
50:4	89:7	decisions	104:13	19:5
	102:15	27:22	deliberate	24:13
	108:3	28:16	140:22	designated
21:14,15 22:4,7	115:4	declaration	denies	21:5 28:3



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RABHED: designation..employed

designation	difficult	distinction	11:13,14	26:22
15:16	55:11,14	54:7	12:2	easier
31:1	diligence	121:17	13:2,9,	91:17
detailed	35:19	122:13	13,16,21	
96:7	148:5	Distributio	14:2 40:1	easiest
	149:11,14	n	46:19	94:8
details		84:9,18	103:19	easily
48:21	Dinner		150:10,11	88:9
51:14	88:18	document	dollar	
96:6,13	direct	30:8	40:12	easy
determinati	7:15	45:21		107:6
on	92:11,17	52:15	dozen	ECS
64:20		57:9	11:3,6	61:17
	directing	59:12,15	drafted	educate
determine	92:7	61:19	21:13	97:9
74:7	directly	62:8,12,	22:8	J/:J
determined	25:19	14,18	A E.L.!	educated
14:3	125:3,22	63:4	drafting	17:2,13
40:20	146:22	82:15	21:8	education
42:6	dianama	89:1	47:13	15:21
54:18	disagree	102:6	106:19	17:16
	70:7	108:2	drawing	18:12
determines	disagreemen	114:13	122:13	19:3 20:5
114:9,14	t	121:8		
develop	139:7	127:4,12,	driven	23:19
12:7	44	21 131:4,	139:14	effect
d	discovery	13,15,22	Duane	111:9,14,
developed	61:12	132:16	13:12	20 114:2
9:13	discuss	134:19	Doub 1 day	effective
12:3,7	29:16	150:14	Dublin	
21:6	61:21	documentati	26:19	98:5,12,
differed	44	on	due	17
24:9	discussed	12:16,18	35:18	efforts
difference	10:16	93:5	136:9,17,	100:2
difference	144:16	,,,	18 148:5	103:3,11
19:4	145:7	documented	149:13	104:6
99:17	discussing	66:22	d	electronic
111:18	73:2	72:13	duties	19:13
112:21	diggorgo	95:7,10	96:2	± ⊅ : ± 5
123:2	disgorge	96:4,5		electronics
differences	130:11	114:6	E	58:10
98:21	disgorgemen	120:7,8,		elements
118:10	t	9,16		88:5
	128:12,14	dogumenta	earlier	00:5
differentia	129:13	documents	34:4	employed
		7:16 9:7,	7	20:7
<b>tes</b> 11:13	130:6	19,20	early	20.7



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHINDex: employee..expected

31:4,21	149:6,9	equate	30:1	exhibit
87:13	encourageme	106:8	evaluated	9:20
125:10,12	nt	equity	29:17	11:12
144:5	149:10	12:11		15:3,8
employee		22:5,6	evaluating	45:12
23:16	end	25:7,13,	99:12	53:9
25:8,9	67:6	16 26:22	events	57:18,21
49:13	113:22	27:2 28:8	131:1	59:8,9
71:11	enforced	31:8		60:22
74:4	83:1	100:16	evidence	62:1
82:17	88:2,4	101:4	39:15	72:22
112:20	89:16	128:16	40:4,5	80:7 83:6
116:22		133:5,8,	46:21	90:9,15,
	enhance	22 134:9	54:9,11,	18 99:5
118:5	109:1,9,		17 57:13	107:10,11
119:3	15,18,20	137:5,9	68:5	116:4
122:3	enhancement	138:9,18 140:3	evolve	117:18
125:2,8,	110:21		110:14	127:8,9
20 142:10	110.21	143:15	110.11	131:5
143:11	enhancement	Erem	exact	139:1,2
employees	s	48:6	82:2 83:3	142:2,3
25:1	110:16	ovvov	examination	
67:16,20	entered	error	5:20	exist
69:7 70:4	10:21	57:2,5	133:8	21:12
82:14	126:21	136:1,2,9		existed
93:12		errors	Examination	18:1
95:22	entertainme	78:9	s	
97:10	nt	136:5	108:12	existing
100:2	9:11 12:1	essentially	133:2	21:22
103:2	13:1 93:4	18:9	examined	109:15
104:5	105:20	18:9	133:4	110:17
146:3	entities	established	133.1	expect
147:22	12:10	29:15	excerpt	70:9,18,
		97:9	57:22	22 71:1,
employer	entitled	estimate	excess	7,11 72:8
23:12	42:22		23:5	78:8
employers	115:17	11:6	41:11	81:15,19
23:13	entry	138:10	118:8	87:2,17
24:8,20	63:9,15	ethics		94:18
124:17	73:4	23:21	Excuse	109:19
	80:8,16	115:17	9:15	134:2,12
employment	83:7,8	118:3,14,	126:19	142:10
17:7	03.7,0	17,20	executive	
19:18	equal		72:3 81:8	expectation
125:16	44:6	Europe		73:12,13
		18:19	executives	
encouraged	equaled			expected



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: expecting..feel

20:10	114:4,7,	94:17,18	expertise	fair
69:18	10,14,15,	95:7,20	139:19	22:15
	20 115:5,	96:1,2	explain	54:15
expecting	22 117:1	105:20,22	_	104:21
133:17	120:3,4	112:1,3,	119:13	121:5
expenditure	121:18,19	14 113:1,	120:22	130:15
3	122:3,5,	2,8,9	explicitly	139:18
115:20	7,8,11,12	114:19	96:15	
	123:8,9,	116:14	119:2	fairly
expense	10,15	117:6,12,		17:4
8:15	140:10	14,16	extend	99:10
9:10,11	142:11	118:6	120:11	103:13
18:5,21	148:11	119:10	121:6	106:3
19:19	140.11	122:2,22	extent	118:3
20:2,5,12	expense'	123:1,5,	47:21	122:18
21:5	100:3		113:22	135:8
23:3,5	expense.'	17,18,19 133:4,21	118:18	fake
24:13,18	82:20	•		50:4
64:10,13	02:20	140:2,15,	external	50:4
73:6,14	expenses	21	148:16	fall
75:6	17:4,9	143:13,19		104:4
76:4,11	20:10	144:7,16	-	false
77:16	21:4,10	145:6,14,	F	
78:5,9	22:3,12	15,16,20		54:10,12,
82:13,17,	25:4	146:7,18,	face	21 55:4,
18 84:13,	38:20	21	42:9	13,19,20,
21 85:14	39:3,16,	149:17,22	fact	22 60:10
86:7,13,	17 40:21,	150:8	15:18	66:15
16 87:18	22 44:5	expensing	20:6 35:9	familiar
89:8	49:3,6	71:12		47:19
94:20	52:10	71.12	37:6	52:21,22
96:12	53:3,4	experience	58:18	61:2,5
99:12	62:17	23:10	67:12,18	87:11
		54:22	103:14	99:16,18
100:13	66:15	126:4,8,9	110:15	119:11,20
101:10,18	68:6,7,	138:12	135:15	127:2,11
103:2,4	14,20	144:21	145:9	
104:7,13,	69:8,14,		147:12	139:12
20 105:4,	16 70:10,	experienced	150:6	Farah
5,10	18 71:20	105:19	facts	59:20
106:1,17,	72:13,15	144:8		fathan
20 107:15	74:17	expert	42:21	father
108:21	75:5	6:15 7:1,	46:21	48:2,10,
109:2,10,	78:4,13,	6 8:8,11,	50:9	13
12 111:12	16 79:14,	14 10:18	103:12	Fedex
112:4	20 81:20	14:12,18	factual	65:6 67:1
113:11,	83:16,22	74:12,18	106:12,13	
15,17	86:1 87:4	/ 士 : 土士	•	feel
				132:10



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: feeling..friend

feeling	23:14	focused	17:17	16,20
38:16	66:18	104:20	141:5	62:5
fees	87:1	105:3	forms	64:1,7,15
28:7	139:15	focuses	12:7	65:1
44:17,20	find	89:21	86:13,16	69:5,21
45:2	44:4		89:8,12	70:15
128:17	54:19	focusing		75:15,19
133:4,21	55:10,13	89:6	found	76:21
	56:16	follow	12:14	77:2,5,8,
Feliz	57:10	23:16	92:13	11 84:22
59:19	101:13	39:19,22	104:1	85:3,6,18
fiduciary	135:22	87:12	134:14	88:20
41:3	137:15	141:9,11	foundation	89:4
97:10		Footnote	64:19	90:13
113:19	Findings	Footnote	117:10	91:5,16
114:1	128:3	131:18	frama	92:1,9,
126:6	fine	132:1	<b>frame</b> 46:18	16,22
139:16	33:1	footnoting	46:18	97:14
e: -1 a	42:20	132:13	free	98:10,15
field	61.1.1.1	force	132:10	100:17,20
128:7	finish	70:1	Friedman	102:16,21
figure	29:3 38:6	70:1	5:21 7:21	105:9
12:17	FINRA	form		106:2,18
17:9 90:3	16:4,9	18:7	8:7 14:1 25:10,17	107:8
£11.3	30:12,15,	19:7,19		111:11,17
filed	16,18	20:12	27:18,21	115:13,14
51:13	£13	27:15	28:14	116:11,
files	fired	28:8	29:5	13,19
12:2	130:22	32:8,21	32:1,14	117:13
filing	firm	34:21	33:3	123:21
61:14,17	18:20	36:14	35:1,11	124:4,10
01:14,1/	28:21	42:8,14	36:9,18	129:11,
fill	100:16	43:7	37:13,19	19,22
18:6	144:6,9	46:20	38:2,13,	130:12
19:7,19	£1	47:15	17 39:20	131:16,21
79:4	<b>firms</b> 9:13 12:5	49:21	42:13,16	134:3,5,
86:15		50:6 52:4	43:2,10	11 137:21
filled	101:4	64:14	44:15	138:8
18:4	flight	69:1	45:6,18	140:16
	119:22	70:12	46:1,22	141:13
86:13 89:8	Florida	76:13	47:7,18	143:6,9
07:0		84:1	50:1,8	150:20
final	50:16	105:1,5,	52:16	151:3
29:12	51:1 53:4	10 107:3	55:9,16	Emi om 3
financial	focus	137:7	56:5	friend
LINGHCIAL	9:10 77:2		58:6,8	10:5
22:19	J. IU //.Z	formal	61:10,13,	



ATTHEW T. HO ECURITIES AN		s MOHAMMED A	LI RASHID	May 24, 20 Index: Frioha
rio	35:4	generated	117:17	grounds
59:18	39:18	13:10		130:4
	44:17,20		glances	
ull	45:2	generic	13:17	group
97:5	70:10,19	118:4,21	Global	125:10
101:14,16	71:6,9,	121:12	31:10	guess
102:1	10,13,21	135:9	107:14	81:12
132:20	100:5,6	gift	109:1,9	150:14
142:18	126:5	58:10		
ully	128:15,19	60:5,9,	Goldman	guidance
115:20	129:22	12,15,19	31:4	76:5,12
	134:9	63:12	144:6,21	77:13,19
und		65:16	145:1	78:2
22:2,5	135:21	66:20,22	Goncalves	79:15,21
26:6,7,	138:15,18		51:6,15	80:1
10,17,22	140:2,8,	71:2	57:16	81:16,20
33:17	15 141:7	72:2,8		82:14
44:3	143:15,	73:18	60:5,20	
72:14	16,18	74:8	63:13	guideline
73:21	144:10,	80:17	72:4 73:2	82:9
74:17,18	12,14	gifts	80:18,21	114:18
104:15	146:7	46:10,11	81:17,22	Guidelines
120:12	147:3,13,	58:10	Goncalves'	95:19
124:16,22	16,21	66:4 67:2	60:8	
125:2,9,	148:19,22	71:1,15	65:12	guys
12,19,21	149:2,7	72:10		22:11
	5 . 1 . 1		good	
126:12,	funds'	73:17	110:19	н
17,19	119:7	74:16	123:22	п
128:14		75:1	144:6	
129:5,13,	G	give	goods	half
20,21		6:5 15:1	-	137:11
130:1,9		19:2 20:2	115:19	hand
133:5,9,	game	33:7,12	government	93:16
22 134:10	148:1	61:8 66:1	8:12	93:10
135:4,16	gave	90:7	amabbina	handled
137:11,14	10:7	99:22	grabbing	133:4,22
138:1,9	10.7	115:1	137:16	hamman
142:12	general	131:14	grandfather	happen
146:18,	9:3,4		ed	80:1
21,22	61:6	139:4	15:19	happened
148:4,6	94:16	141:22		72:20
	98:1	giving	great	_
unds		5:22	59:17	happy
12:11	generally	62:21	greater	92:11
22:6 27:1		148:11	44:6	Harbour
32:6	36:2 49:3			50:16
33:5,15,	99:3,6,14	_	ground	
21 34:8	135:11	14:3 61:7	6:1	hard



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHMDex: harmful..inaccurately

6:3	highlights	Hong	identified	implicitly
harmful	59:19	18:18	9:7 11:16	96:18
133:2	highly	Honorable	12:15,21	implied
133:2	55:15,18	131:9	38:12	141:19
Haroon	56:16,17	131:9	133:5,20	141:19
48:2	57:10	hospitality	135:2,15,	imply
he'll	57:10	59:17	21 137:11	109:16
7:15	hire	hour	146:1	implying
	109:19	75:12	149:18	71:14
head	hired	124:5	150:6,7	104:18
6:6	17:5		1 3 + 1 E	
132:22	18:22	hours	identify	important
133:18	10:22	11:8,9	13:21	125:1,20
134:13	hit	house	100:4	126:13
137:4	137:20	41:18	103:13	129:6,14
headings	hitting		ignore	130:6,8
62:22	138:6	hundreds	58:18	135:13,
62:22		18:20	4116-44-4	14,19
80:10	Hoffman	55:11	illegitimat	136:20
00:10	7:12 15:2	66:14,15	e	137:15
headline	31:12	76:4,11	142:10	138:1,5
137:16	38:2 43:3	77:15	ILPA	T
heard	45:11	140:21	134:20	Imposing
108:15	59:8			128:3
119:16	60:22		imagine	improbable
119:10	62:6	I	66:16	55:15,18
hearing	75:20		78:12,15,	56:17
128:5	97:13	idea	18,22	J
129:1	124:12	47:16	79:22	improper
hedge	141:3	64:22	immediately	114:5
22:2	TT - 5.5 1	93:21	86:19	improperly
26:17	Hoffman's	111:6		38:20
138:15	39:9	identificat	impact	39:3
130:13	129:8	ion	37:7 57:2	40:21
held	hold		149:11	128:20
21:11	15:12	15:4	implement	impressed
helps	30:5	45:13	24:4	improved
27:22		57:19	d mm l om an bad	110:15
131:18	holidays	59:10	implemented	135:1
TOT:TQ	67:8,15,	62:2	22:9 49:1	inaccurate
hesitated	21 68:10,	90:10,16,	120:15	37:17,22
97:4	17 69:8,	19 104:17	implication	38:5,11
Highland	17	107:12	94:4	79:17
-	honestly	127:10	122:17	
8:3,4	85:10	131:6		inaccuratel
highlighted	133:14	139:3	implicit	У
133:2	<del>-</del>	142:4	120:7	76:10



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIDappropriate..investment

inappropria	incurred	36:16	instruction	17
te	68:15,20	information	s	interviewed
114:22	69:9	34:11	65:7	46:10
115:7	82:18	62:12	intent	
145:19	96:1	68:8	141:19	interviews
include	111:12	82:16		126:17
93:4	143:14	84:20	intentional	introduce
94:19	ingumaing		94:14	60:22
	incurring	85:13	136:10,18	90:6
100:12	148:11	87:5,19	intentional	50.0
101:18	independent	93:13		invest
103:1	50:10	94:9,19	ly	28:1,6,17
included		95:3	140:1,14,	36:1
14:4,5	independent	105:11	16 141:6	135:12
120:2	ly	107:1	interaction	148:19
	149:18	118:12	108:18	149:2,3,7
including	indicating	138:1		
86:17	63:22	144:12	interaction	invested
100:3	102:14	147:6,10	S	29:8
inconsisten		initial	124:13	32:4,7
cies	indirectly	143:2	interest	124:15
118:19	125:3,22	143:2	16:20	128:15
134:22	individual	Inspections	128:13,19	147:21
134:22	106:16	108:12	143:17	148:21
inconsisten	135:21	133:1	143.17	investigate
t	133:21		Interim	80:5
57:12	individuals	instance	107:15	00:5
109:17	21:2	73:15	internal	investigati
117:22	54:13	instances	24:17	on
	55:2,13	146:11	24:17	46:8,14
incorporati	57:11		internally	47:10,20
ng		instituted	148:15	52:1,3
119:21	industry	110:4		89:15
incorrect	23:14	Instituting	interpret	130:15
46:21	96:22	127:21	119:19	
59:5	99:1,9,		interrupt	investing
33.3	11,18	institution	6:2,3	148:4,6
incorrectly	100:11,	al	38:6	investment
79:5	12,15	12:14		21:3
increase	101:2,17	131:8	interruptin	22:10
	103:1	134:17	g	
138:16	104:4,19	1 m m h m m = 4 2 2 2	130:3	25:14,18
incredibly	106:3	instruction	interruptio	26:11,19,
132:13	109:13,17	18:12	n	22 27:4
J		19:11		28:3,13,
incur	influence	20:1	102:18	18 29:9,
24:12	35:21	100:13	interview	10,14,16,
122:3	influenced		46:7,13,	20,22



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIDX: investments..litigation

32:10,12,	IRS	54:21	21,22	letters
20 34:17	93:3 94:6	55:1	42:6	132:5
35:22	96:8	July	43:4,5,	level
36:3,8,	isolation	98:8	11,20	35:22
11,13			44:8,10,	
44:7	43:4,6	131:10	13,14,16,	149:11
54:22	issue	Jumping	18,19,21	liability
66:16	32:6	145:4	45:1	21:1
100:6	109:22		1	licenses
126:5	130:1,14		larger	15:11
128:2,6	issues	K	130:13,17	30:4
143:16			law	30:4
148:7,16	110:7,10	kill	133:6,20	lies
149:12	items	62:10	134:14	66:19
	59:22	kind	135:17	lieu
investments	76:5,11	16:21	1	28:8
22:2 26:6	77:16		learn	
27:3	T17	18:12	146:13,16	119:12
28:20	IV	20:1	ledger	limit
34:7	128:10	52:13	61:17	21:1
35:3,16		knew	3 6.	119:6
36:5	J	11:22	left	limitations
investor		12:5	24:16	110:7,10
41:3 44:1	J.P.	13:12	63:8 84:4	110:7,10
125:1,19		19:1 22:5	87:8	Limited
129:4,12,	16:18	25:3	93:16	131:8
17,19	18:17	34:15	124:5	134:18
130:9	87:3	35:5,8,17	legal	lines
135:11	January	1	31:20	146:3
136:7,11	15:17	knowledge		140:3
144:10,12	82:9	19:17	legitimate	list
147:2,13	ا داد	98:16	122:21,22	7:5,10,11
147.2,15	job	126:10	123:5,14	46:9 52:9
investors	16:15	138:13	145:15	122:20
41:5	27:11	Kong	Lehnhoff	listed
126:13,19	jobs	18:18	49:14	9:20,21,
130:18	16:12		T - h h £ £ 1	22 10:1
134:5,6,	27:13		Lehnhoff's	22 10:1
12 138:1	Tool	L	50:2	lists
invests	Joel		lending	50:13
44:3	49:13	language	128:19	litigation
44:5	Juan	93:7,19	1.44	10:13
invoices	17:8	103:14	letter	
115:21	dd.a.o.c	104:2	131:7	11:14
Ireland-	judges	136:17	132:19	13:4,10
based	6:21		133:15	32:7
	judgment	large	134:17	47:20
26:19	-	41:10,13,	137:13	



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: lived..means

DEGOTATIEG 7				
lived	59:16	109:11	10:5,8	126:10
18:17,18	63:12	120:17,18	25:15	135:8
LLC	80:18	121:17	125:2,9,	markets
109:2,9	Love	148:4	12,21	137:19
•	59:19	makes	126:5,6	
location		91:16	managers	match
19:7	low		126:18	132:10
locations	106:3	making	134:10	material
22:14	LP	42:5 54:7	135:4,16	11:12,20
logic	12:14	103:20	137:13,14	56:22
79:9	134:17	106:6,12,		94:3
112:17	lying	14 110:16	managing	133:6,21
121:15	57:6	128:2	28:11	134:14
121:15	57:0	manage	36:7	135:17
logical	Lynch	25:19	mandated	materials
96:11,16	18:11,22	managed	23:4	9:5 11:16
113:2		20:21,22	manual	13:5
logically	М	21:11	18:9 19:8	
72:17		25:13,18	74:5	
1	1	27:1	87:10	mathematics
long	made	33:6,16		16:22
10:4 21:12	28:21		mark	matter
	32:12	management	15:2	10:3
38:10	42:12	8:4,5	45:11	14:13
80:11,12 83:7	44:7	20:19	59:8	32:16
03:7	55:4,12 134:20	21:18	107:10	40:13
longer		23:20	marked	48:2
10:9	maintaining	26:7,18	15:3	49:18
20:20	36:7	27:7	45:12	50:20
looked	majority	31:9,10 33:16,21	57:18	51:17
12:12	67:13	34:7,16	59:9 62:1	55:6,18
40:6	117:6	35:3,14,	90:9,15,	56:12,20
64:21		21 42:1	18 107:11	
	make	43:19	127:9	61:3
lose	28:9,16	44:11	131:5	66:10,11
91:15	36:12	72:12,16	139:2	67:19,22
lot	42:2,18,	73:12,18	142:3	68:9,19
44:8	22 52:12	21 74:9	market	69:6
53:10	54:21	104:15	49:1	meals
56:14	57:11	107:14	121:16	58:22
78:8	65:11	109:1,9	137:20	
107:1	81:16,21	125:5,11,	138:13	means
	85:10		141:9,10,	96:6
120:17,19	07.22	13 126:1	<b> </b>	100 10
120:17,19	87:22	13 126:1 143:18	12	109:18
	87:22 95:2 105:18,20	13 126:1 143:18 manager		119:18



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: meant..number

meant	mentions	misappropri	128:17	narrow
99:7	88:7,11	ations	months	104:20
125:18	Merrill	40:13	17:6	105:3
meat	18:11,22	misstatemen		natural
47:4		t	Morgan	33:17
	met	57:1	16:18	
meet	11:7 18:6		18:17	necessarily
58:21	19:5	misstating	87:3	14:17
meeting	24:14,15	65:16	morning	34:13
24:16	78:21	mistake	9:3	40:18
89:11	Metals	81:16,21	137:18	58:15
145:17,18	81:8,9	92:15		86:12
	82:5	136:1,2,	morphed	99:20
meetings		9,17	26:14	106:11
51:14	middle		mouth	107:4
58:22	101:22	mistaken	144:4	110:12
144:15	million	67:2		123:4
145:5,10	26:18	141:20	moved	needed
146:2	129:14	mistakes	92:20	13:3
member		136:5	144:8	14:11
16:4	mind		moving	
28:11	104:19	Mnuchin	18:11	83:14
30:15,16	111:1	131:9	19:22	94:19
32:13,19	121:18	moment	21:17	news
33:20	123:7	74:22		128:5
34:15	149:11	71.22	MSNBC	138:6,7
35:8	minimal	money	137:17	nodding
33:0	18:14	41:10,14,	multiple	6:6
memo	19:11	19,22	58:19	0:0
72:14	17.11	42:7	59:2	non-members
73:18	Minimize	43:20	68:14	134:20
74:2,11,	119:10	44:8	99:12	Mareman
22	minimized	49:14	132:5	Norman
		119:4,7,8	138:14	10:21
memory	149:13	120:13,21	130:14	note
16:2	minute	121:1,7,		59:14
92:6,18	7:9	10 125:3,	N	
mention	139:21	21 126:6		notes
33:5	m.l.m	130:7,11,		7:10
	minutes	14,19	named	9:14,16
mentioned	75:12	136:8	10:6	notice
9:19	misappropri	148:10,12	names	107:1
25:18	ated	149:14	82:18	
51:21	141:7		83:14	Nuevo
61:2 74:1		monitor	85:22	59:19
	misappropri	12:10	86:4,5,8,	number
145:5	ating			



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHBD: numbered..paragraphs

44:9,10,	43:7 45:3	Officer	50:10	
16,18,19,	46:20	22:10	55:6 68:2	P
22 45:1,9	47:15	25:14	70:6,16	
50:13	49:21	28:3,19	122:21	
61:11	50:6 52:4	81:8	140:1	p.m.
69:16	64:14,18	126:5		124:9
88:6	69:1,11	0551	opposed	151:7
95:15,17	70:12	Officers	11:15	pages
137:15	76:13	66:17,18	139:15	38:10
138:15	105:1,13	offshore	140:17	62:10
	107:3	26:19	146:21	
numbered	117:9	. 61	opposite	paragraph
84:8	129:15	oftentimes	76:20	33:4,10,
numbers	130:4	28:5	77:1	12 34:4
11:15	137:7	120:17		35:10
13:9	138:2	online	options	37:11
33:13		12:7	16:21	39:7 41:7
62:9	objections	19:20	order	50:12
64:1,3	42:17,19		43:11	58:1,5
04.1,5	obvious	Operating	59:22	66:2
numerous	105:18,21	66:17	64:2,4	67:5,7
110:7,10		opine	74:7	75:10,21
	106:6,8	49:11	94:20	76:2
	OCIE	86:21	117:7	77:22
O	108:3,7	89:19	119:21	81:4
	110:6		126:22	82:7,13
O'CONNOR	111:5	opinion		89:20
142:1,8,	133:2,19	36:10	127:3,21	91:3
15	134:13	38:11	128:4,7,	95:19
O'Connor's	137:4	39:10	10 130:20	96:19
		41:2	ordering	99:21
142:19	offer	48:17	151:5	100:22
Oak	122:20	49:9 53:6		102:8
60:1	offering	59:6	organizatio	115:10,
	72:14	65:20	n	12,15
oath	73:18	67:3	104:14	116:7,15
54:2	74:2,11,	68:11,19	original	117:21
object	22 139:22	69:8	84:20	122:19
6:7 34:21	140:13	97:2,21		124:20
39:5,10	141:5	114:3	overlying	132:20
42:14		140:14	118:16	142:7
129:7	office	141:5	overseas	
	17:8		17:4	143:3
objection	86:19,21	opinions		144:3
6:9 27:15	87:3	37:4,7	owned	149:15
32:8,21	108:11,	38:21	20:22	150:1
36:14	15,18	39:4		paragraphs
42:8,22	133:1	40:14,22		45:15,20



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: part..policy

0200111112071				mack. partpolicy
46:3	47:14,19	performing	17	policies
142:6	51:21,22	96:2	pertains	8:18,20
part	52:6,22	period	27:17	9:12
13:4 32:9	107:16	40:8 80:3		12:12,15
36:7	108:22	87:18	pertinent	13:14
46:8,14	109:7,19	97:17	13:20	16:15,16
47:9	pay	137:6	phone	17:1,14
49:10	20:10		11:2,8	18:13
74:13	23:6,9	perjure		20:2
84:12	128:11	66:19	physical	21:9,13,
89:5,14		permissible	140:7	15,21
104:15	paying	113:14,16	pick	22:7 23:1
106:19	41:5	120:11	72:12	24:8,19
141:1	payment		81:2 99:4	88:1
	41:18	permitted	102:2	89:16
partial	128:16	25:4	Pines	90:2,21
53:4		113:11		91:9
participati	Pearce	114:4	10:6	96:21
ng	14:19	permitting	place	97:9,16,
32:13	pennies	120:3	82:18	22 98:1,
	44:3	person	89:11	22 99:8,
parties	pension	10:12	places	13,18
7:5	26:5,10	89:12	66:22	100:13
partner	44:3	105:19		101:1,11
44:5		113:4	plaintiff	103:22
147:18	pensioner	132:7,8	7:3,8	104:4
partners	44:2,8	147:17	pocket	106:20
44:4	people		148:13	109:22
131:8	57 <b>:</b> 7	personal		111:14
134:18	67:12,13	25:4	point	113:6
	96:17	38:20	18:18	139:17
parts	105:21	39:3,16	19:11,21	144:13
23:19	106:7	44:5 68:6	22:10,17,	policy
party		71:12	22 31:4	17:11
7:4	people's	89:3	34:12	21:5,7
145:16	126:6	94:17	75:13	24:2,21
	percent	105:22	116:6	25:1
pass	28:20	112:1,3,	122:16	73:16,18
94:17	73:19	14 113:1	144:19	74:2,3,4,
passed	132:2	140:2,15	pointed	11,21
142:11	133:7,19	145:14,19	135:5	83:21
nagt	134:15	personally	pointing	85:20
past	149:5	124:16	102:16	86:3
12:4	nerformance	150:7		89:21
121:15	performance 136:14,16		points	90:1,8,
Paul	130:14,16	personnel	78:20	12,14,17,
		46:7,13,		



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: policy'..prod

	ID EXCITATION V	0 W.O. II W.W.E.D 7		index. policyproc
22 91:1,	26:1,3	potentially	presumption	procedure
17,20,21	29:19	134:22	135:6	17:11
92:2,8,13	32:11	137:14		20:6
93:2,8,	35:19	138:11	pretty	23:17
10,11,15	36:6	_	14:9	
94:9,10	51:2,8,	Pour	24:10,20	procedures
97:17,18	10,14	60:1	28:12	12:6,15
98:4,17	70:10,19	Powerpoint	88:9 98:2	101:11
101:19	71:6,8,	107:13	previously	109:2,10,
102:3	13,16,21		144:5	12,16,21,
103:2,16	72:3,9	practice		22 141:10
104:12,	74:9	49:19	Price	Proceedings
20,21	100:5	72:19	109:6,7	127:22
105:12	119:8	83:1,13,	primarily	
106:17	120:13	20 85:21	23:11	process
107:2		121:15		12:1,13,
	140:5,8	practices	prior	20 18:10
108:22	143:15	119:3	9:17	19:1,4,13
109:2,10,	146:8,18	133:3	19:17	21:22
12,16,20	portfolios	133.3	23:7,19	24:3,4,
110:4,5,	20:18	pre-	28:15,22	11,17
11,17	22:3	identified	109:11	29:15
111:1,5,	25:14,19	150:13	120:14,	36:16
9,20	27:2	prejudgment	15,16	74:6
112:9,15		128:13	121:5	86:20
113:12,17	portion	120.15	145:12	87:6,9,
114:2,5,	84:4 91:3	prepare	private	10,11
7,11,15,	portions	9:1	12:11	105:8
17,21	92:8	preparing		106:1
115:6	104:11	11:20	22:4,6	112:22
116:4,21		11.20	25:6,13,	140:7
117:20	position	presentatio	16 26:22	141:10
118:7,14,	39:8 42:2	n	27:2 31:7	147:15
22 119:2	70:9,17	107:14	100:16	
120:3,4,	71:1 72:8	presented	101:4	processed
5,10	77:20	_	128:15	87:8
121:4,12,	143:12	40:2,6	133:5,8,	112:3
20 145:2	positions	84:1	22 134:9	140:22
	54:19	President	137:5,9	processes
policy'	31.13	81:7	138:9,18	9:12 12:4
116:1	possibly	Presidents	140:3	135:1
population	11:4,8		143:15	
135:11	15:20	66:17	privately	processing
137:10,13	52:10	presume	21:11	44:5
	65:16	30:22		145:14
portfolio	88:5	80:15	privy	prod
	88:5 106:16	80:15 83:4	144:18	<pre>prod 71:3</pre>



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIDdex: produced..Rashid's

produced	110:5	41:17	85:17,19	110:22
61:12	provided	49:14	87:22	Rashid
product	34:11	144:3	90:21	30:5,11
62:16	86:6 88:9	PWC	93:1	31:7 32:2
	96:2	108:22	97:12	33:20
products		109:5,20	102:18,20	34:1,6,15
20:18	providing	103.00,10	109:11	35:2,6,7,
21:6,8	22:13		114:12	15,17
22:5	77:12	Q	115:4	38:19
29:17	78:1		129:9	39:2
71:5,12,	79:15	QDI	134:1	40:19,21
15	81:16,20	88:18	140:11	48:2,6,9,
professiona	111:4		141:4	12 49:13,
1	proxy	qualificati	questionabl	14 50:4
15:11	51:12	on	_	
30:4 55:1	J1,12	66:7	<b>e</b>	51:15
113:4	public	qualified	52:9	55:4
124:13	134:20	15:17	questions	58:11
124:13	Puerto	142:15	6:7 7:13	59:1
project	17:6,8	142.15	31:13,16	60:4,10,
24:14,18	17.0,0	qualifier	42:20,22	19 72:2
28:5 73:9	pull	118:6,9	85:15	75:3
100:4	88:6	qualify	91:4	76:5,12
104:15	pulled	66:3 99:7	107:21	77:12,19
	12:2	106:5	150:21	79:15
projects	101:21,22	100:5	151:2	80:3
100:7	130:19	quantitativ		81:15,19
proper	130:19	е	quick	82:4
79:14	pulling	42:3,5	75:14	83:14
121:3,13	52:7,9	130:16	quickly	85:21
	purchase	quantity	17:4	94:16
properly	49:15	40:15,17		111:8
46:18	49:10	40:15,17	Quintero	113:7
86:13,16	purely	quasi-	138:21,22	125:8
104:13	148:6	regulatory	139:8	130:14
115:20	nurnoge	12:10	quote	140:1,14
protocol	<pre>purpose 24:15</pre>	question	100:8,19	141:6
141:11	79:14	29:4	101:8	146:10
			117:19,20	147:2,9,
prove	82:19	31:17	118:13	21 148:18
39:15	purposes	37:12,22		149:1,12,
57:8	85:14	38:3,8	quoted	19 150:18
65:17	Durguant	39:11,12	91:3	
121:9	Pursuant	47:6 56:6		Rashid's
provide	128:1	65:11	D	32:15
75:4 78:3	put	71:22	R	40:13
86:8 95:3	12:19	76:16		41:9
00.0 22.3		77:7	raise	43:18



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHINDex: rate..reimbursement

48:1,5	reading	115:21	149:16	24:3 42:3
50:19	34:5,10	118:7	refer	72:10
53:3	95:12	receive	8:15	73:17
54:1,4	141:18	14:8	53:13	74:5 75:1
62:17				88:4
70:8,17	ready	21:20	57:20	D!
71:1 72:7	61:21	22:16,20	64:15	Regis
76:3,10	116:20	58:21	78:1 80:9	50:15
77:14,20	reason	67:2	82:9 83:6	registered
78:7	18:5 92:7	117:7	88:13	16:4
79:13,20,	94:6 97:4	received	95:16	Damilan
21 98:5	114:22	16:14	141:14	Regular
117:6	115:7	23:11	reference	151:3
127:1	120:21,22	44:17,20	46:5	regulated
141:15	121:2	45:2	53:10	30:17
143:12	135:10	46:11	114:18	
145:12		58:9	133:15	regulation
ate	reasonable	60:9,11,		16:10
16:20	95:8 96:3	15,17	referenced	30:12
	142:9	·	13:14	regulatory
eact	143:11	65:17	52:18	12:17,21
134:13	roagong	144:11	150:11	,
eaction	reasons	receiving	references	reimbursabl
133:18	22:14	66:4		е
134:2,4,8	rebuttal		108:3	121:19
136:21	138:20	recent	referred	122:1,8,
	141:22	8:3 17:21	65:10	10 123:1,
ead	recall	recess		8,9,15,
31:17,18		75:17	referring 8:22 15:5	16,19
35:2	7:22 8:1	124:8		143:18
38:15	48:15		26:12,21	reimburse
45:20	66:4	recipients	39:6	
50:19	74:20	46:10	45:14	23:9
59:14	112:11	recognize	50:15	95:22
68:13	128:5	51:5	74:3	115:19
73:8 76:6	133:12,14		88:19	145:22
91:4 97:5	136:21	record	117:18	reimbursed
101:13,16	receipt	11:12,19	122:9	17:12
102:1	50:5	14:6	129:17	19:9 25:3
115:15	60:18	68:13	refers	118:5
131:15	66:21	91:4	109:5	123:6
132:21		115:16	122:22	
143:11	116:22	124:7,11		reimburseme
144:2,13	117:7	127:20	149:22	nt
147:17	receipts	131:7	reflected	17:3,10
149:16	18:5 19:4	132:21	137:4	20:11
	22:13	143:11		24:5
151:4			regard	101:10
	23:8 47:9	147:9	23:22	TOT. TO



### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHIEX: Reimbursements..rest

			O.4. 1.7	
112:4	65:18	96:20	84:17	36:2
113:13	66:9	106:20	85:7	126:16
117:8	74:16	107:15,22	representat	148:14
122:4	75:2	108:20	ive	researched
144:8	112:14,16	115:11	49:18	29:17
146:17	129:1	117:17,20		38:15
Reimburseme	138:6	118:15	represented	
nts	142:21	122:9	62:15	reserve
115:17	150:19	124:20	143:14	37:3 49:8
	repaid	126:12	representin	Resort
rejected	150:1	127:16	g	50:16
87:20,21		129:8	61:12,18	
related	repair	131:18	62:7	resources
112:7	136:2	133:16	85:11	33:17
122:2	repayment	138:21		respect
	41:9	139:10,	represents	28:21
relating		17,21	64:20	37:10
53:3	repayments	141:15	reprimanded	55:9,21
relation	43:18	142:1,19,	145:13	56:12
125:4	repeat	20 143:1,	146:5	68:1
126:1	38:22	2 147:21		
	63:2	149:15	request	respective
relationshi	70:14		24:4	82:16
p	114:12	Reporter	46:19	142:12
36:8	115:4	31:18	122:4	Respondents
relative	129:9	61:8,21	required	128:11
42:1	129:9	Reporter's	23:18	
44:10,16,	rephrase	<b>-</b> 6:5	82:15	responsibil
19 45:1	56:8		83:19	ities
17 43.1	report	reporting	87:4,19	35:14
relevant	10:18	82:13	100:2	97:11
13:17		reports	148:19,20	responsibil
14:4 21:9	11:21	9:16		ity
52:10	14:19	14:13,15	149:2,4	114:1
80:3	15:2 33:5	18:3,21	requirement	140:9
97:15,17	36:19	75:6	89:22	141:1
107:5	38:16	78:5,9	90:22	T.#T:T
137:6	41:8	84:21	91:2,8	responsible
143:18	46:2,5	85:14	93:12	28:20
	53:9	86:7	95:6 96:8	29:12
relied	57:21	128:6	104:5	34:6
47:13,17	67:4 68:2	140:10		35:2,16,
remain	70:7,16	T+O.TO	requires	18 36:4,
	74:14	represent	86:4 93:3	6,11
68:11				
	75:10,21	84:3	research	52:6,8
remember	75:10,21 82:8,17			
		84:3 representat ion	research 9:9 12:20 35:18	52:6,8  rest 62:12



#### MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: restaurant..show

144:2	rights	17 69:7,		68:13,20
restaurant	147:15	17	82:14	77:22
58:22	Risk	save	87:7	82:12
	10:5	119:4,7,8	92:21	96:20
restriction		120:12	96:7	97:5
s	role	121:9	115:16	100:1
112:9	47:20		116:12	101:14,17
113:7,9	51:22	saves	122:16	102:1
115:17	room	121:7	128:10	124:22
resulted	10:21	saving	Sections	143:10
128:16	Dagangala	120:21	128:1	149:16
	Rosangela 59:16	121:1		separate
resume	59:16		securities	21:2 22:6
15:9 16:3	Round	scheme	17:1	<b>G</b>
30:10,22	22:19,21	141:15,19	seek	Separately
resumed	27:19	scope	77:18	20:21,22
75:18	28:4,11,	129:8	121:12	Series
124:9	15 87:16,	130:4	segment	15:13
review	17	SEC	46:5	16:7
11:20	routinely	8:9 9:6	137:10	serve
13:5,16	75:5	10:3,7,9,	137:10	34:1
30:6,9	73.3	10,13,18	select	34:1
47:22	row	13:3,6	11:10,19	served
49:3,6	65:3	14:7	13:5	27:4,7
52:14	rules	30:18	selection	82:4
54:17	6:1	46:6,12,	62:9	services
62:17		16,18		115:19
74:13		47:8,12,	semantics	
75:5 89:5	S	17 51:13	77:3	set
90:21		62:14	send	26:20
107:5,15,	SA	65:9	13:22	97:9
20 147:15	73:10	108:13	senior	Setting
	Sachs	126:22		74:21
reviewed	144:6,21	133:3	18:16 44:4	shipped
9:5,12,14	145:1			snipped 60:6
14:18		SEC's	112:19 147:18	
32:15	sake	39:8 50:3	14/:10	shipping
45:21	6:5	52:3	sense	65:6
66:8 78:5	sale	133:1,18	57:11	shirts
89:1 106:20	51:13	134:13	120:17,19	58:9
106:20		137:4	sentence	
	San	150:15,17	34:5	shortchange
117:12,15 147:9	17:8	secretary	35:1,10,	d
14/:3	Saturdays	18:3	11,13	136:13,16
Rico	67:7,14,	131:10	41:8 42:9	show
00	, ,		41.0 41.0	



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: showing..stated

32:22	similar	smart	88:4,11	standard
45:10	19:10	147:17	93:9	48:22
57:14	24:12	awa a	112:16	101:17
59:7 90:2	94:5	SMAS	119:17	104:19
107:9	104:1	20:21	139:16	106:3
127:4		21:2,12	161 1.	114:13
131:3	similarly	sold	specificity	141:10
	20:3	51:3	37:14	
showing	simple	1-1	110:6,9	
18:3	31:1	solely	118:21	49:2
shows	67:12	126:7	speech	96:22
68:5	96:16	son	132:22	99:1,9,
	135:22	48:3	133:12,18	11,19
side			136:4	100:12,15
28:13	simply	sort	137:1,3	101:2
139:14,	13:15	24:1 57:2		103:1
15,16,19	15:18	speak	spend	104:4
SIE	18:2 23:8	23:2	51:1	109:13,17
15:14,15,	86:3		spending	121:16
16,22	104:16	speaking	148:10	141:9,12
10,22	105:7	9:9 42:16		standpoint
sign	106:6,12,	49:4 79:7	split	_
18:7	14 110:16	99:3,7,14	74:19	31:20
29:20	141:11	special	spoke	stands
151:4		100:6	10:13	15:22
ai anatura	simultaneou		10:13	
signature	sly	specific	spreadsheet	start
29:13	21:16	11:14	62:16	17:20
signed	SIPC	34:12	65:9,10	25:10
19:9	16:5,6	46:5	73:1 80:8	27:22
29:21		48:21	a.	37:13
30:3	sister	49:3,6	St	38:13
32:11	48:6	74:15	50:15	45:14
140:9	sit	89:11	staff	131:12
	25:22	94:6	22:9	started
significant		117:16	108:3	12:13
41:19	skimmed	126:16	110:6	17:9
45:9 57:4	51:4	135:9	111:5	138:16
104:11	skin	139:6		130:10
significant	148:1		stage	starting
ly		specificall	18:15,22	16:13,18
130:13	slightly	У	19:8	23:16
100.10	20:6	13:2 21:5	20:4,19	82:8
	SMA	23:22	26:22	144:20
signs		48:15	29:21	
118:18	21.6 0			state
118:18	21:6,8	70:4	gtand	
-	21:6,8 <b>small</b>	70:4 72:10	<b>stand</b> 97:2	77:21



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: statement..T&e

85:20	115:18	14:12	suit	69:16,22
88:2	118:4	75:6	48:3,10,	110:17
119:2	ababina	79:16,18,	13	146:15
133:3	stating 60:14	20 83:15,	g.,,,,	au an an da d
		22 84:2,	sum	suspended 98:7
statement	134:21	14 86:1,7	41:10,13, 22 42:6	98:7
34:9	stay	87:4,19		suspension
51:13	56:19	89:6	43:20	98:6
55:4,21	119:21	118:8	summarizing	swaps
56:1	Steven	143:17	52:11	16:21
58:14	131:9		Cundous	10:21
59:2,5	131:9	subscribed	Sundays	swear
60:8 66:3	sticking	147:12	67:7,14,	57:12
78:11	53:1	subscriptio	20 68:10,	Swiss
103:1,20	Stornor	n	17 69:7,	26:13,20
104:22	Stopper 60:2	147:14	17	20:13,20
105:8	00:2		supplied	sworn
106:6,9,	stopping	subsequent	9:6,8	53:20,21
15 118:16	75:13	23:13	12:5	54:13
121:14	strange	91:9	13:15,19	55:2,4,12
125:14,19	63:18	subsequentl		58:19
126:3	02:10	У	supply	59:3,4
133:15	structure	39:18	19:7 23:8	65:19
135:22	33:18	94:12	105:7,12	66:19
136:12	studies		118:11	a
142:9,16,	126:11	substantial ly	support	synonymousl y
18		24:8	50:3	122:15
143:20,22	subject	47:13	supported	
144:4	10:17	47.13	7:7	system
148:5	16:9	substantiat	115:21	112:4
149:20	30:11	е		
150:4	111:8,14	82:15	supporting	т
statements	113:7	Substantiat	36:3	
53:21	submit	ion	suppose	
54:14	18:7	116:13	26:8	T&e
55:3	20:11	110:12		8:16,20
57:8,12	39:16	suggesting	supposed	9:12
58:18,19,	83:14	49:5	31:15	12:3,6,
20 66:14,	85:21	Suisse	92:18	12,15,18
20 79:10	93:13	10:6	113:20	13:14
, , ,	94:20	19:22	surprise	16:15
112.11 15	2 1 . 2 0	20:2,9,17	146:13,16	17:1
112:11,15 117:21	113.19		, , ,	
112:11,15 117:21	113:12 116:22			18:13
117:21	116:22	28:22	surprised	18:13 21:6,9,
117:21	116:22 117:7	28:22 29:2,7,	93:22	
117:21	116:22	28:22	_	21:6,9,



## MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: Table..times

93:3  ceam 26:8  cells 6:8  cend 67:8 68:17  cended 69:7  cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	98:2 110:19,20 114:9 127:16 138:18 147:1 <b>things</b> 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14 70:1	63:15,19 64:5,14, 18 69:1, 11 70:12 75:11,16 76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12 98:9	137:14 138:11, 14,19 140:19,20 threshold 106:4,9 throw 95:4 ties 49:15 58:9 71:2 time
26:8  26:8  26:8  6:8  2end  67:8  68:17  2ended  69:7  2erm  8:19  11:11  119:16	114:9 127:16 138:18 147:1  things 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19  thinking 41:14	18 69:1, 11 70:12 75:11,16 76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	14,19 140:19,20 threshold 106:4,9 throw 95:4 ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
26:8  cells 6:8  cend 67:8 68:17  cended 69:7  cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	127:16 138:18 147:1 <b>things</b> 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14	11 70:12 75:11,16 76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	140:19,20  threshold     106:4,9  throw     95:4  ties     49:15     58:9 71:2
26:8  cells 6:8  cend 67:8 68:17  cended 69:7  cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	138:18 147:1 <b>things</b> 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14	75:11,16 76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	threshold 106:4,9 throw 95:4 ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
6:8 6:8 6:8 67:8 68:17 cended 69:7 cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	147:1  things 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19  thinking 41:14	76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	106:4,9  throw 95:4  ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
6:8  cend 67:8 68:17  cended 69:7  cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	things 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 thinking 41:14	76:13,22 77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	106:4,9  throw 95:4  ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
67:8 68:17 cended 69:7 cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	things 23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 thinking 41:14	77:3,6,9 84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	throw 95:4 ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
67:8 68:17 cended 69:7 cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	23:21 105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 thinking 41:14	84:16 85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	95:4  ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
67:8 68:17 cended 69:7 cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	105:6 110:14 144:17 147:19 thinking 41:14	85:1,11 88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	ties 49:15 58:9 71:2
68:17  cended 69:7  cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	110:14 144:17 147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14	88:17 90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	49:15 58:9 71:2
69:7 cerm 8:19 11:11 119:16	144:17 147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14	90:11 91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	49:15 58:9 71:2
69:7  Eerm  8:19  11:11  119:16	147:19 <b>thinking</b> 41:14	91:2,7,12 92:5 97:12	58:9 71:2
8:19 11:11 119:16	thinking 41:14	92:5 97:12	
8:19 11:11 119:16	41:14	97:12	time
8:19 11:11 119:16	41:14		CIMC
11:11 119:16		42.4	6:7,8
119:16		100:14	11:5
		100:14	19:15
	third-party	102:12, 15,17	51:1
cerminology	115:21	•	78:20
103:6,8	Thompson	105:1,13,	87:18
	6:7 7:12,	16 106:10	89:6
cerms	15,19,22	107:3	90:20
123:3	10:12	111:10	92:16
test		115:12	
16:2	13:8 25:8	116:10,	107:19
	27:15	12,17	110:14
J2.0,10		117:9	111:9,10,
testified		124:2,6	11,15,20
32:19		129:7,15	121:10
48:2,6		130:2	123:22
49:14,19	•	131:14	124:3
-ogtimon:		134:1,4	129:2
_		137:7	133:20
		138:2	134:15
	39:5	140:11	144:19
	42:8,13,	141:3	time,'
/9:19	15,18	143:4,7	133:7
Thanksgivin	43:7		
3	44:12		timeframe
50:16	45:3,16,	_	98:19
53:3	19 46:20	56:18	times
	47:5,15	thought	6:13,14,
_	49:21	14:11	15 7:2
43:15	50:6 52:4	92:13	10:15,19
hing	55:8,20		11:3 59:2
6:4 40:9	58:2		141:14
48:7 94:8	61:10,15,		145:12
	18 62:6	thousands	T40:T7
	32:19 48:2,6 49:14,19  cestimony 6:18 10:17 50:3 79:19  Chanksgivin 50:16 53:3  cheory 43:15  ching 6:4 40:9	## Sestified   31:12   32:8,21   34:21   34:21   36:14   36:14   37:9,16,   21:38:4   39:5	92:6,18       29:3       117:9         cestified       31:12       124:2,6         32:19       32:8,21       129:7,15         48:2,6       34:21       130:2         49:14,19       35:5,13       131:14         36:14       134:1,4         37:9,16,       137:7         6:18       21:38:4       138:2         10:17       39:5       140:11         50:3       42:8,13,       141:3         79:19       15,18       143:4,7         Chanksgivin       43:7       151:1,4         44:12       Thompson's       56:18         53:3       19:46:20       56:18         cheory       49:21       14:11         43:15       50:6:52:4       92:13         ching       55:8,20       94:3         6:4:40:9       58:2       141:19         48:7:94:8       61:10,15,       thousands



# MATTHEW T. HOFFMAN May 24, 2019 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE vs MOHAMMED ALI RASHID Index: titled..vacations

titled	16:20	Treasury	types	56:6
107:14	18:16	131:10	12:18	69:2,3
127:21	20:20	132:19	22:2 96:6	75:8
titles	trading	trees	144:17	76:17,18
82:19	16:20	62:10	typical	80:12
83:15	16:20	62:10	23:13	86:11,14
85:22	train	trial	23:13	102:9
	22:11	6:18 8:6		106:7
86:4,6,8,	trained	trip	Ū	134:16
17	22:9	50:15		140:19
Tokyo	144:7	53:4	U.S.	148:16
18:17	144:/	59:18		
L_13	training	120:11	116:8,15	understandi
told	16:14		uber	ng
146:7	20:1	121:6	41:20	51:22
top	21:20	true	IIDC	52:14
61:17	22:16,17,	36:21	UBS	55:17
62:9 63:6	20 23:11	37:3,7,9,	19:10,13	56:10
150:1	Штот	10,20	26:14	113:3
	Tran	38:19	29:1,7	119:15
topic	84:10	39:1	Uh-huh	120:7
11:22	Trans	40:4,10	15:10	136:3
total	84:9,18	46:3 49:8	17:15	understood
11:5,8	L	53:17,19,	57:17	19:2
41:9	transaction	22 54:5,	58:7 65:8	
43:18	<b>S</b>	14,16,18,	91:7	undisclosed
58:17	128:16	20 55:3,7		128:17
65:15	transcript	56:11,13,	ultimately	unintention
66:13	32:16	21 57:5	28:10	ally
	33:1	58:14	29:11,19	140:17
totality	151:6	67:16	30:3 36:5	
37:10		85:5	40:20	United
55:8 88:3	travel	03.3	41:5	67:13
104:10	8:15	turn	120:12	unnecessari
totally	9:10,11	15:8	143:17	ly
37:17,20	12:1,22	124:19	unambiquous	62:11
38:4	93:4	128:9	ly	
	95:20	132:18	149:18	untrue
touch	96:1	138:20	150:5,18	56:16,20
151:5	101:10	turned	•	57:9
touched	105:20	38:18	underline	USA
139:11	115:22	20:10	91:11	81:8,9
	116:14	Turning	understand	82:5
track	119:12	82:7	6:3 23:17	04.5
91:15	traveled	turna	38:3	
95:4	18:16	turns	39:14	V
trader	10.10	39:1		
or aucr			43:9,15	vacations
				vacations



50:14	135:17	well-	17:7	York
valid		understood	19:16	10:7 11:7
16:7	W	106:15	21:7	Youtube
1:3:4		Weston	24:14	24:1
validity	ra-i t	21:17	82:3	
55:3	Wait	27:1	108:22	
66:21	97:12	28:19,22	109:8	Z
valley	wanted	29:11	144:11	
60:1	97:5	wind	works	Zegna
vast	watch	41:5	10:6	46:7,13,
67:13	137:17	120:20	81:17,22	17,19
117:5			world	47:9
	Waterhouse	wine	18:16	48:14
vehicle	109:6,8	72:4 73:1		49:12,17,
26:20	Wayne	80:9,17	write	20
vehicles	10:10	witnesses	91:10	
21:3 22:8	*******	50:10	96:21	
veracity	<b>ways</b> 134:22		142:8	
48:17	134:22	word	writing	
40:17	weaknesses	65:5	21:9	
verbal	133:6,21	103:10		
6:6	134:15	words	written	
verbatim	135:3,6,	144:3	89:16,19	
85:2,13	15,18	148:2	93:12	
	weekend	work	146:17	
versus	119:21	17:21	wrong	
8:4	120:11	28:5	41:4	
136:13	121:7	47:14	112:21	
148:15		61:3,6	wrote	
VI	weeks	62:16	22:8 35:9	
128:20	98:5	67:14	41:13	
	Weiss	69:7 70:1	76:19	
video	47:14	80:21	139:6	
24:1	51:21		146:10,14	
videos	52:6,22	workdays	_10.10,14	
17:17,22	107:17	67:8		
23:18	108:22	68:18	Y	
view	109:7,20	worked		
34:14,18,	Weiss'	25:6	year	
22 37:18	47:19	31:7,11	15:18	
51:17		67:20	101:12	
141:4	51:22	68:9 87:2		
	well-	146:20	years	
violations	educated		17:19	
133:6,20	113:4	working	138:17	
134:14		9:13 10:9		



May 24, 2019

Index: valid..Zegna